

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Fraser C, Mitchell E, Sullivan F, Jackson C, Taskila TK, Gardner H

Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Fraser C, Mitchell E, Sullivan F, Jackson C, Taskila TK, Gardner H. Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 2. Art. No.: MR000013. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.MR000013.pub6.

www.cochranelibrary.com



TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS
BACKGROUND 1
OBJECTIVES
METHODS
RESULTS
Figure 1
Figure 2
DISCUSSION
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
REFERENCES
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES
DATA AND ANALYSES
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 A–Open trial vs blinded trial (GRADE: high), Outcome 1 Participants recruited
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 A–Patient preference design vs conventional RCT (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited 10
Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 A–Electronic data capture vs paper-based data capture (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants 10 recruited.
Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 A–Placebo vs other comparator (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited 10
Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 A–Video describing response-adaptive design vs video describing standard design (high risk of bias; 10 hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 C–Telephone reminder vs no telephone reminder (GRADE: high), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 7.1. Comparison 7 C–SMS reminder mentioning scarcity vs SMS reminder with no mention (GRADE: moderate), 10 Outcome 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 8.1. Comparison 8 C–SMS messages containing quotes from existing participants vs no messages (GRADE: moderate), 10 Outcome 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 9.1. Comparison 9 C–Email invitation vs postal invitation (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited 10
Analysis 10.1. Comparison 10 C–Telephone screening vs face-to-face screening (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants 10 recruited.
Analysis 11.1. Comparison 11 C–Screening by senior investigator vs screening by research assistant (high risk of bias), Outcome 10 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 12.1. Comparison 12 C–Tablet computer to support screening vs voice response system to support screening (high risk 10 of bias), Outcome 1 Willingness to take part if eligible.
Analysis 13.1. Comparison 13 C–Electronic completion of screening questionnaire vs standard paper completion (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 14.1. Comparison 14 C–Oral completion of screening questionnaire vs standard paper completion (high risk of bias; 10 hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 15.1. Comparison 15 D–Opt-out consent vs opt-in consent (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited
Analysis 16.1. Comparison 16 D–Consent to experimental care vs usual consent (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants 10 recruited.
Analysis 17.1. Comparison 17 D–Consent to standard care vs usual consent (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants 10 recruited.
Analysis 18.1. Comparison 18 D–Researcher reading out consent vs participant reading consent (unclear risk of bias), Outcome 10 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 19.1. Comparison 19 D–Information printed on heavyweight paper and blue folio vs standard (high risk of bias), 10 Outcome 1 Participants recruited.
Analysis 20.1. Comparison 20 D–Refusers choose treatment vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 10 Participants recruited.
Analysis 21.1. Comparison 21 D–Physician-modified consent vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 10 Participants recruited.
Analysis 22.1. Comparison 22 D–Participant-modified consent vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 11 Participants recruited.

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Analysis 23.1. Comparison 23 D–Implicit participant values clarification task vs standard consent procedure (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	110
Analysis 24.1. Comparison 24 D-Explicit participant values clarification task vs standard (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	111
Analysis 25.1. Comparison 25 E–Bespoke, user-tested PIL vs usual PIL (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited	111
Analysis 26.1. Comparison 26 E–Brief participant information leaflet (PIL) vs full PIL (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	112
Analysis 27.1. Comparison 27 E–Study-related questionnaire + trial invitation vs trial invitation (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	112
Analysis 28.1. Comparison 28 E–PIL developed with feedback from users vs usual PIL (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	113
Analysis 29.1. Comparison 29 E-Recruitment primer letter vs no letter (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited	113
Analysis 30.1. Comparison 30 E–Information provided over telephone vs information provided face-to-face (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	114
Analysis 31.1. Comparison 31 E–Enhanced recruitment package + recruitment at churches vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	114
Analysis 32.1. Comparison 32 E–Enhanced recruitment package vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	115
Analysis 33.1. Comparison 33 E–Enhanced recruitment package + baseline data over telephone vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	115
Analysis 34.1. Comparison 34 E–Emphasising risk in information vs standard information (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	116
Analysis 35.1. Comparison 35 E–Wording treatment effect as 'twice as fast' in trial information vs writing 'half as fast' (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	116
Analysis 36.1. Comparison 36 E–Emphasising pain in information vs standard information (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	117
Analysis 37.1. Comparison 37 E–Providing information by video vs standard information (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	117
Analysis 38.1. Comparison 38 E–Audio record of information given about trial vs no audio record (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	118
Analysis 39.1. Comparison 39 E–Clinical trial booklet + standard information vs standard information (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	118
Analysis 40.1. Comparison 40 E–Total information disclosure vs standard disclosure (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	119
Analysis 41.1. Comparison 41 E–Newspaper article + study information vs study information only (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	119
Analysis 42.1. Comparison 42 E–Interactive computer presentation of trial information vs standard paper presentations (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	120
Analysis 43.1. Comparison 43 E-Access to cancer trials website vs no access (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	120
Analysis 44.1. Comparison 44 E–More favourable newspaper article + study information vs less favourable newspaper article + study information (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	121
Analysis 45.1. Comparison 45 E-Clinical trial booklet + standard information vs standard information (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	121
Analysis 46.1. Comparison 46 E–Educational audiovisual information + help vs standard information + general audiovisual information + help (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	122
Analysis 47.1. Comparison 47 E–Educational audiovisual information + written information vs written information (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	122
Analysis 48.1. Comparison 48 E–Negative framing of side effects vs neutral framing (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	123
Analysis 49.1. Comparison 49 E–Positive framing of side effects vs neutral framing (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	123
Analysis 50.1. Comparison 50 E–Less detailed presentation of risk and other information vs more detailed presentation (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	124
Analysis 51.1. Comparison 51 E–Information leaflet with explanation vs information leaflet without explanation (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	124

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Analysis 52.1. Comparison 52 E–Brief counselling + print materials vs print alone (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	125
Analysis 53.1. Comparison 53 E–Interactive computer presentation of trial information vs audio-taped presentation (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	125
Analysis 54.1. Comparison 54 E–One new vs both standard (intervention description) (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	126
Analysis 55.1. Comparison 55 F–Teaser campaign using postcards vs no teaser (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Primary care centre recruited.	126
Analysis 56.1. Comparison 56 F–Doctor knows patient preferences about participation vs standard (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.	127
Analysis 57.1. Comparison 57 G-Financial incentive vs no incentive (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited	127
ADDITIONAL TABLES	128
APPENDICES	132
FEEDBACK	143
WHAT'S NEW	143
HISTORY	144
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	144
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	144
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	145
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	145
INDEX TERMS	145



[Methodology Review]

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials

Shaun Treweek¹, Marie Pitkethly², Jonathan Cook³, Cynthia Fraser¹, Elizabeth Mitchell⁴, Frank Sullivan⁵, Catherine Jackson⁶, Tyna K Taskila⁷, Heidi Gardner¹

¹Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK. ²NRS Primary Care Network, University of Dundee, Dundee, UK. ³NDORMS, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK. ⁴Hull York Medical School, Hull, UK. ⁵Division of Population & Behavioural Science, University of St Andrews, St Andrews, UK. ⁶Harrington Building, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK. ⁷Centre for Workforce Effectiveness, The Work Foundation, London, UK

Contact: Shaun Treweek, Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, AB25 2ZD, UK. streweek@mac.com.

Editorial group: Cochrane Methodology Review Group. **Publication status and date:** New search for studies and content updated (conclusions changed), published in Issue 2, 2018.

Citation: Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Fraser C, Mitchell E, Sullivan F, Jackson C, Taskila TK, Gardner H. Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018, Issue 2. Art. No.: MR000013. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.MR000013.pub6.

Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Recruiting participants to trials can be extremely difficult. Identifying strategies that improve trial recruitment would benefit both trialists and health research.

Objectives

To quantify the effects of strategies for improving recruitment of participants to randomised trials. A secondary objective is to assess the evidence for the effect of the research setting (e.g. primary care versus secondary care) on recruitment.

Search methods

We searched the Cochrane Methodology Review Group Specialised Register (CMR) in the Cochrane Library (July 2012, searched 11 February 2015); MEDLINE and MEDLINE In Process (OVID) (1946 to 10 February 2015); Embase (OVID) (1996 to 2015 Week 06); Science Citation Index & Social Science Citation Index (ISI) (2009 to 11 February 2015) and ERIC (EBSCO) (2009 to 11 February 2015).

Selection criteria

Randomised and quasi-randomised trials of methods to increase recruitment to randomised trials. This includes non-healthcare studies and studies recruiting to hypothetical trials. We excluded studies aiming to increase response rates to questionnaires or trial retention and those evaluating incentives and disincentives for clinicians to recruit participants.

Data collection and analysis

We extracted data on: the method evaluated; country in which the study was carried out; nature of the population; nature of the study setting; nature of the study to be recruited into; randomisation or quasi-randomisation method; and numbers and proportions in each intervention group. We used a risk difference to estimate the absolute improvement and the 95% confidence interval (CI) to describe the effect in individual trials. We assessed heterogeneity between trial results. We used GRADE to judge the certainty we had in the evidence coming from each comparison.



Main results

We identified 68 eligible trials (24 new to this update) with more than 74,000 participants. There were 63 studies involving interventions aimed directly at trial participants, while five evaluated interventions aimed at people recruiting participants. All studies were in health care.

We found 72 comparisons, but just three are supported by high-certainty evidence according to GRADE.

1. Open trials rather than blinded, placebo trials. The absolute improvement was 10% (95% CI 7% to 13%).

2. **Telephone reminders to people who do not respond to a postal invitation**. The absolute improvement was 6% (95% CI 3% to 9%). This result applies to trials that have low underlying recruitment. We are less certain for trials that start out with moderately good recruitment (i.e. over 10%).

3. Using a particular, bespoke, user-testing approach to develop participant information leaflets. This method involved spending a lot of time working with the target population for recruitment to decide on the content, format and appearance of the participant information leaflet. This made little or no difference to recruitment: absolute improvement was 1% (95% CI -1% to 3%).

We had moderate-certainty evidence for eight other comparisons; our confidence was reduced for most of these because the results came from a single study. Three of the methods were changes to trial management, three were changes to how potential participants received information, one was aimed at recruiters, and the last was a test of financial incentives. All of these comparisons would benefit from other researchers replicating the evaluation. There were no evaluations in paediatric trials.

We had much less confidence in the other 61 comparisons because the studies had design flaws, were single studies, had very uncertain results or were hypothetical (mock) trials rather than real ones.

Authors' conclusions

The literature on interventions to improve recruitment to trials has plenty of variety but little depth. Only 3 of 72 comparisons are supported by high-certainty evidence according to GRADE: having an open trial and using telephone reminders to non-responders to postal interventions both increase recruitment; a specialised way of developing participant information leaflets had little or no effect. The methodology research community should improve the evidence base by replicating evaluations of existing strategies, rather than developing and testing new ones.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

What improves trial recruitment?

Key messages

We had high-certainty evidence for three methods to improve recruitment, two of which are effective:

- 1. Telling people what they are receiving in the trial rather than not telling them improves recruitment.
- 2. Phoning people who do not respond to a postal invitation is also effective (although we are not certain this works as well in all trials).
- 3. Using a tailored, user-testing approach to develop participant information leaflets makes little or no difference to recruitment.

Of the 72 strategies tested, only 7 involved more than one study. We need more studies to understand whether they work or not.

Our question

We reviewed the evidence about the effect of things trial teams do to try and improve recruitment to their trials. We found 68 studies involving more than 74,000 people.

Background

Finding participants for trials can be difficult, and trial teams try many things to improve recruitment. It is important to know whether these actually work. Our review looked for studies that examined this question using chance to allocate people to different recruitment strategies because this is the fairest way of seeing if one approach is better than another.

Key results

We found 68 studies including 72 comparisons. We have high certainty in what we found for only three of these.



1. Telling people what they are receiving in the trial rather than not telling them improves recruitment. Our best estimate is that if 100 people were told what they were receiving in a randomised trial, and 100 people were not, 10 more would take part n the group who knew. There is some uncertainty though: it could be as few as 7 more per hundred, or as many as 13 more.

2. Phoning people who do not respond to a postal invitation to take part is also effective. Our best estimate is that if investigators called 100 people who did not respond to a postal invitation, and did not call 100 others, 6 more would take part in the trial among the group who received a call. However, this number could be as few as 3 more per hundred, or as many as 9 more.

3. Using a tailored, user-testing approach to develop participant information leaflets did not make much difference. The researchers who tested this method spent a lot of time working with people like those to be recruited to decide what should be in the participant information leaflet and what it should look like. Our best estimate is that if 100 people got the new leaflet, 1 more would take part in the trial compared to 100 who got the old leaflet. However, there is some uncertainty, and it could be 1 fewer (i.e. worse than the old leaflet) per hundred, or as many as 3 more.

We had moderate certainty in what we found for eight other comparisons; our confidence was reduced for most of these because the method had been tested in only one study. We had much less confidence in the other 61 comparisons because the studies had design flaws, were the only studies to look at a particular method, had a very uncertain result or were mock trials rather than real ones.

Study characteristics

The 68 included studies covered a very wide range of disease areas, including antenatal care, cancer, home safety, hypertension, podiatry, smoking cessation and surgery. Primary, secondary and community care were included. The size of the studies ranged from 15 to 14,467 participants. Studies came from 12 countries; there was also one multinational study involving 19 countries. The USA and UK dominated with 25 and 22 studies, respectively. The next largest contribution came from Australia with eight studies.

The small print

Our search updated our 2010 review and is current to February 2015. We also identified six studies published after 2015 outside the search. The review includes 24 mock trials where the researchers asked people about whether they would take part in an imaginary trial. We have not presented or discussed their results because it is hard to see how the findings relate to real trial decisions.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings for the main comparison. Open trial versus blinded trial

Open RCT versus blinded RCT

Patient or population: individuals eligible for a trial Settings: any Intervention: open trial Comparison: blinded, placebo trial

Outcomes	· · ·		Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evi- dence
	Effect with blinded trial	Effect with open trial		(studies)	(GRADE)
Number recruited	As measured ^a		RR 1.25 (1.18 to 1.34)	4833 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High
	41 per 100	50 per 100 (51 to 55)	(1120 to 110 t)	(200000)	
	Low ^b				
	10 per 100	13 per 100 (12 to 13)			
	Moderate ^b				
	30 per 100	38 per 100 (35 to 40)			
	High ^b				
	50 per 100	63 per 100 (59 to 67)			

*The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **effect for the open trial** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the the comparison group (blinded trial) and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). **CI**: confidence interval; **RCT**: randomised controlled trial; **RR**: risk ratio.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

Very low quality: we are very uncertain about the estimate.

4

ochrane ibrary

Better health.

^aThis is the baseline recruitment measured in the studies presented in the 'Summary of findings' table.

^bWe selected the low, moderate and high illustrative recruitment levels of 10%, 30% and 50% based on our prior experience with trial recruitment.

Summary of findings 2. Telephone reminder versus no telephone reminder

Telephone reminder versus no telephone reminder

Patient or population: individuals eligible for a trial

Settings: any

Intervention: telephone reminder

Comparison: no telephone reminder

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative ris	ks* (95% CI)	Relative effect (95% CI)	No of partici- pants (studies)	Quality of the evidence	Comments				
	Effect with no telephone reminder	Effect with telephone reminder	(95% CI)		(GRADE)					
Number re- cruited	As measured ^a		RR 1.90 (1.35 to 2.67)					⊕⊕⊕⊕ High ^c		Both included studies had very
	6 per 100	11 per 100		ζ ,	8	low baseline re- cruitment of < 10%.				
		(8 to 16)								
	Low ^b									
	10 per 100	19 per 100 (14 to 27)								
	Moderate ^b									
	30 per 100	57 per 100 (41 to 80)								
	High ^b									
	50 per 100	95 per 100 (68 to 100)								

*The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **effect with the telephone reminder** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group (no reminder) and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). **CI**: confidence interval; **RR**: risk ratio.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health. High quality: further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect. Moderate quality: further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate. Low quality: further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. Very low quality: we are very uncertain about the estimate.

*a*This is the baseline recruitment measured in the studies presented in the 'Summary of findings' table.

^bWe selected the low, moderate and high illustrative recruitment levels of 10%, 30% and 50% based on our prior experience with trial recruitment.

^cThe evidence for this intervention comes entirely from trials with low (< 10%) underlying recruitment. When applied to trials with higher recruitment we would downgrade the assessment of certainty to moderate due to indirectness.

Summary of findings 3. Bespoke, user-tested participant information leaflet (PIL) vs usual PIL

Bespoke user-tested participant information leaflet (PIL) vs usual PIL

Patient or population: individuals eligible for trial Settings: any Intervention: bespoke, user-tested PIL Comparison: usual PIL

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evi- dence
	Effect with usual PIL	Effect with bespoke user-tested PIL	_ (3370 CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)
Willingness to par- ticipate/number	As measured ^a		RR 1.15 (0.92 to 1.44)	6634 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊕ High
recruited	5 per 100	6 per 100			
		(5 to 7)			
	Low ^b				
	10 per 100	12 per 100 (9 to 14)			
	Moderate ^b				
	30 per 100	35 per 100 (28 to 43)			
	High ^b				
	50 per 100	58 per 100			

Cochrane

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.	*T fid CI: GF Hi bWe Sun Br Pa Se
y & Sons, Ltd.	Pa Se Int Co

The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **effect with the bespoke user-tested PIL** (and its 95% condence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group (usual PIL) and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). I: confidence interval; **RR**: risk ratio.

RADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.

Very low quality: we are very uncertain about the estimate.

This is the baseline recruitment measured in the studies presented in the 'Summary of findings' table.

We selected the low, moderate and high illustrative recruitment levels of 10%, 30% and 50% based on our prior experience with trial recruitment..

Summary of findings 4. Brief participant information leaflet (PIL) vs usual PIL

Brief participant information leaflet (PIL) vs usual PIL

Patient or population: individuals eligible for a trial Settings: any Intervention: brief PIL

Comparison: usual PIL

Outcomes			Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evi- dence
	Effect with usual PIL	Effect with brief PIL			(GRADE)
Number recruited	As measured ^a		RR 1.00 (0.93 to 1.07)	4633 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^c
	33 per 100	33 per 100	(0.00 to 1.0.)	(_ 000000)	moderate
		(31 to 35)			
	Low ^b				
	10 per 100	10 per 100 (9 to 11)			
	Moderate ^b				
	30 per 100	30 per 100			



		(28 to 32)			
	High ^b				
	50 per 100	50 per 100 (47 to 54)			
	med risk in the comparison g	control group risk across studies) is provided in footnot group (usual PIL) and the relative effect of the intervent		ne brief PIL (and its 95%	confidence interval)
ligh quality: furthe Ioderate quality: fr ow quality: further	urther research is likely to ha	change our confidence in the estimate of effect. ave an important impact on our confidence in the estimate an important impact on our confidence in the estimate an estimate.			
le selected the low, e downgraded the o	moderate and high illustrati certainty by 1 level because o	studies presented in the 'Summary of findings' table. ve recruitment levels of 10%, 30% and 50% based on ou of indirectness: Chen 2011 actually measures entry to pre nation leaflet (PIL) developed with feedback from	e-randomisation phas	se, not recruitment.	
		d with feedback from users vs usual PIL		-	
Settings: any	on : individuals eligible for a teveloped with feedback from PIL				
Outcomes	Illustrative comparative	risks* (95% CI)	Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evi- dence
	Effect with usual PIL	Effect with PIL developed with feedback from users	- (95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)
lumber recruited	As measured ^a		RR 1.09 (0.96 to 1.25)	16763 (2 studios)	⊕⊕⊕⊝
	F		(0.96 to 1.25)	(2 studies)	
	5 per 100	5 per 100			Moderate ^c

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

œ

Lowb

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

10 per 100	11 per 100 (10 to 13)	
Moderate ^b		
30 per 100	33 per 100 (29 to 38)	
High ^b		
50 per 100	55 per 100 (48 to 63)	

*The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **effect with a PIL developed with feedback from users** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group (usual PIL) and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). **CI**: confidence interval; **RR**: risk ratio. ibrary

Trusted evide Informed deci Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. Very low quality: we are very uncertain about the estimate.

^aThis is the baseline recruitment measured in the studies presented in the 'Summary of findings' table.

^bWe selected the low, moderate and high illustrative recruitment levels of 10%, 30% and 50% based on our prior experience with trial recruitment. ^cWe downgraded evidence by 1 level because of indirectness: <u>Chen 2011</u> actually measures entry to pre-randomisation phase, not recruitment.

Summary of findings 6. Providing information by video versus by standard means alone

Video information versus standard information alone

Patient or population: individuals eligible for trial

Settings: any

9

Intervention: video information

Comparison: standard information (mixed but not including video)

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)	Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evi- dence
	Effect with standard informa- Effect with video information tion		(studies)	(GRADE)
Number recruited	As measured ^a	RR 1.08	4695	000

33 per 100	36 per 100	(0.89 to 1.31)	(3 studies)	Very low ^{c, d, e}
	(29 to 43)			
Low ^b				
10 per 100	11 per 100 (9 to 13)			
Moderate ^b				
30 per 100	32 per 100 (27 to 39)			
High ^b				
50 per 100	54 per 100 (45 to 66)			

*The basis for the assumed risk (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The effect with the video information (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group (standard information) and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). CI: confidence interval; RR: risk ratio.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate. Low quality: further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. Very low quality: we are very uncertain about the estimate.

^oThis is the baseline recruitment measured in the studies presented in the 'Summary of findings' table.

^bWe selected the low, moderate and high illustrative recruitment levels of 10%, 30% and 50% based on our prior experience with trial recruitment.

^cWe downgraded by 1 level because of study limitations: both Du 2008 and Du 2009 were at unclear risk of bias.

dWe downgraded 1 level because of inconsistency. All 3 studies suggest little or no difference in recruitment due to the intervention but the Hutchison 2007 point estimate was in favour of control, while that of Du 2008 and Du 2009 studies was in favour of the intervention.

eWe downgraded 1 level because of imprecision and wide CIs.

Summary of findings 7. Financial incentive vs no incentive

Financial incentive vs no incentive

Patient or population: individuals eligible for a trial Settings: any

chrane

Trusted evide Informed deci Better health.

Comparison: no incentive

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks	Relative effect - (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Quality of the evi- dence	
	Effect with no incentive	Effect with financial incentive	- (95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)
Number recruited	As measured ^a		RR 1.48 (0.85 to 2.58)	1506 (6 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^c
	9 per 100	13 per 100	(,	(,	mouchate
		(8 to 23)			
	Low ^b				
	10 per 100	15 per 100 (9 to 26)			
	Moderate ^b				
	30 per 100	44 per 100 (26 to 77)			
	High ^b				
	50 per 100	74 per 100 (43 to 100)			

*The basis for the **assumed risk** (e.g. the median control group risk across studies) is provided in footnotes. The **effect with a financial incentive** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group (no incentive) and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). **CI**: confidence interval; **RR**: risk ratio.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.

Moderate quality: further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.

Low quality: further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate. Very low quality: we are very uncertain about the estimate.

^aThis is the baseline recruitment measured in the studies presented in the 'Summary of findings' table.

^b We selected the low, moderate and high illustrative recruitment levels of 10%, 30% and 50% based on our prior experience with trial recruitment. ^cWe downgraded 1 level for inconsistency. There was substantial heterogeneity, I² = 65%. ochrane ibrary

Trusted evide Informed deci Better health.



BACKGROUND

All randomised trials need to recruit participants, but this is often a challenge. Poor recruitment can lead to an underpowered study, which may report clinically relevant effects as statistically nonsignificant. A non-significant finding increases the risk that an effective intervention will be abandoned before its true value is established, or that there will be a delay in demonstrating this value while more trials or meta-analyses are done. Underpowered trials also raise an ethical problem: trialists have exposed participants to an intervention with uncertain benefit but may still be unable to determine whether the intervention does more good than harm on completion. Poor recruitment can also lead to the extension of the trial, increasing costs.

Although investigations differ in their estimates of how many studies achieve their recruitment targets, the proportion is likely to be less than half (Charlson 1984; Foy 2003; Haidich 2001; McDonald 2006; Sully 2013). For example, McDonald 2006 found that only 38 (31%) of 114 trials achieved their original recruitment target, and 65 (53%) were extended. More recent replications of this work by Sully 2013 and Walters 2017 found that the number of trials meeting recruitment targets had increased to around 50%. In Sully 2013, the overall start to recruitment was delayed in 47 (41%) trials and early recruitment problems occurred in 77 (63%). The costs of poor recruitment can be huge (Kitterman 2011).

Trialists use many interventions to improve recruitment (see for example Caldwell 2010, Watson 2006 and Prescott 1999), but it is generally difficult to predict their effect.

This review updates our previous reviews (Treweek 2010; Treweek 2013). In addition to updating the search, we have made some important changes that affect how studies are selected for presentation in the Results and Discussion sections; essentially we neither present nor discuss studies that we consider are at high risk of bias unless it was possible to include them in a meta-analysis.

OBJECTIVES

To quantify the effects of strategies for improving recruitment of participants to randomised trials. A secondary objective is to assess the evidence for the effect of the research setting (e.g. primary care versus secondary care) on recruitment.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

Randomised and quasi-randomised trials of interventions to improve recruitment of participants to randomised trials.

Types of data

Randomised and quasi-randomised trials of recruitment strategies set in the context of trials but not limited to health care; interventions that work in other fields (e.g. education, housing) could be applicable to healthcare settings. Strategies both within real settings and in hypothetical trials (studies that ask potential participants whether they would take part in a trial if it was run but the trial does not actually exist) are eligible for this version of the review. However, in future versions of this review we will exclude hypothetical trials since we consider their design to confer a high risk of bias because the recruitment decision is not a real one; many also have other methodological problems. The three main reasons for excluding these trials in future versions of the review are as follows.

- 1. The relevance of the results of hypothetical trials will always be in doubt because of uncertainty as to how people would have reacted had the decision to take part in a trial been real rather than hypothetical.
- 2. It is possible to study recruitment interventions in real trials, avoiding the above problem.
- 3. Now that the number of evaluations in real trials has increased, we do not think the trade-off between value added and work involved to include hypothetical trials is worthwhile for future versions of this review.

We excluded research into ways to improve questionnaire response and research looking at incentives and disincentives for clinicians to recruit participants to trials, as complementary Cochrane Methodology Reviews address these issues (Edwards 2009; Rendell 2007; Preston 2016). We also excluded studies of retention strategies, as a Cochrane Methodology Review on strategies to reduce attrition from trials already exists (Brueton 2013).

Types of methods

Any intervention that aimed to improve recruitment of participants to a randomised trial. The interventions being studied could be directed at potential participants (e.g. patients being randomised to a trial), collaborators (e.g. clinicians recruiting patients for a trial), or others (e.g. research ethics committees). Examples of such interventions are signed letters introducing the trial from influential people, alternative methods of providing information about the trial to potential participants, presenting ethics committees with (and getting approval for) a ranked list of recruitment strategies that might be used depending how recruitment goes so as to avoid delays before trials teams can implement additional recruitment strategies, additional training for collaborators, financial incentives for participants, telephone follow-up of expressions of interest and modifications to the design of the trial (e.g. using a preference design).

Types of outcome measures

Primary outcomes

Proportion of eligible individuals or centres recruited.

Secondary outcomes

None.

Note: the lack of any secondary outcomes is a change from the previous version of the review, which gave 'Rate at which participants were recruited' as a secondary outcome. We have removed this because rate is rarely reported. We will continue to report rate of recruitment if the primary outcome is not available but will no longer consider it as a secondary outcome. We will reconsider this decision in future versions of this review.

Search methods for identification of studies

We searched the following electronic databases without language restriction for eligible studies.

- The Cochrane Methodology Review Group Specialised Register (CMR) in the Cochrane Library (July 2012; searched 11 February 2015).
- MEDLINE and MEDLINE In Process (OVID) (1946 to 10 February 2015).
- Embase (OVID) (1996 to 2015 Week 06).
- Science Citation Index & Social Science Citation Index (ISI) (2009 to 11 February 2015)
- ERIC (EBSCO) (2009 to 11 February 2015).

Appendix 1 details the full search strategies for all databases. We downloaded the search results to Endnote reference management software and de-duplicated them.

Data collection and analysis

We prepared a revised protocol for this updated review, including it as Appendix 2 to make it available alongside this review in the Cochrane Library.

Selection of studies

Two review authors independently screened the titles and abstracts of all references identified by the search strategy. We obtained the full versions of papers not definitely excluded at that stage for detailed review. Two review authors independently assessed all potentially eligible studies to determine if they met the inclusion criteria. We discussed differences of opinion and when necessary, a third review author read the full papers.

Data extraction and management

Two review authors independently carried out data extraction for each included record (using a proforma specifically designed for the purpose). We resolved differences in data extraction by discussion. We extracted data on the method evaluated; country where the study took place; nature of the population; nature of the study setting; nature of the study to be recruited into; randomisation or quasi-randomisation method; and numbers and proportions of participants in the intervention and comparator groups of the study comparing recruitment strategies.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

We assessed the risk of bias using the Cochrane 'Risk of bias' tool (Cochrane Risk of Bias tool), including reassessing all 44 of the included studies from the previous version of this review carried forward into the update. We used GRADE on all studies where relevant data were available (Guyatt 2008). Where we have done a meta-analysis, we provide the details of the GRADE assessment in the relevant 'Summary of findings' table. Where we used GRADE on a single study, we used the following rules for assigning a GRADE rating of high, moderate, low or very low certainty.

- 1. Baseline rating: all studies start at high.
- 2. Study limitations: downgrade all studies at high risk of bias by two levels; downgrade all studies at uncertain risk of bias by one level.
- 3. Inconsistency: assume no serious inconsistency.

- 4. Indirectness: downgrade all hypothetical studies by two levels.
- 5. Imprecision: downgrade all single studies by one level because of the sparsity of data; downgrade by a further level if the confidence interval is wide and includes a risk difference of 0.
- 6. Reporting bias: assume no serious reporting bias.

At least two reviewers performed all GRADE assessments. We generated 'Summary of findings' tables using only studies with real recruitment (i.e. not data for hypothetical studies). We present information on risk of bias for all included studies in Characteristics of included studies.

Although we did not exclude studies because of a high of risk of bias, we do not mention them in the text of the Results or Discussion because of the low confidence we have in the data they present, except in cases where we could include them in a meta-analysis and interpret the datatogether with data from other studies.

Studies at high risk of bias do appear in Data and analyses, but we suggest that readers use these data only to make decisions as to whether they would like to evaluate the intervention themselves in a more rigorous way. We do not believe the data support judgements about effect.

Data for hypothetical studies are included in Data and analyses for this version of the review. We will exclude these studies from future versions of this review.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We sought statistical evidence of heterogeneity of results of trials using the Chi² test for heterogeneity, and we quantified the degree of heterogeneity observed in the results using the I² statistic (Higgins 2003). Where we detected substantial heterogeneity, we informally investigated possible explanations and summarised the data using a random-effects analysis if appropriate. We planned to explore the following factors in subgroup analyses, assuming enough studies were identified, as we believed that these were plausible explanations for heterogeneity.

- Type of design used to evaluate recruitment strategies (randomised versus quasi-randomised) and allocation concealment (adequate versus inadequate or unclear).
- Setting of the study recruiting participants (e.g. primary versus secondary care; healthcare versus non-healthcare settings).
- Disease area in which the evaluation was done (e.g. cancer versus lifestyle change).
- Design of the study recruiting participants (e.g. open versus blinded studies, trials with placebo arms versus those without).
- Target group (e.g. ethics committees, clinicians, patients).
- Recruitment to hypothetical versus real trials (future versions of this review, which will exclude hypothetical trials, will not include this subgroup).

Assessment of reporting biases

We investigated reporting (publication) bias for the primary outcomes using a funnel plot where 10 or more studies were available.

Data synthesis

We grouped trials according to the type of intervention based on the categorisation used in the Online Resource for Recruitment research in Clinical triAls (ORRCA) project. We split one ORRCA category (Recruitment Information Needs) into two so as to separate out interventions aimed at the consent process from those aimed at more general participant information. This classification results in seven categories.

- 1. **Design (category A)**. This includes changes to the general design of the trial specifically done to increase recruitment.
- 2. **Pre-trial planning (category B)**. This includes work done before the trial starts (possibly in a separate study) to explicitly make it more likely that recruitment will be successful.
- 3. **Trial conduct changes (category C)**. This includes initiatives implemented once the trial has started such as better ways of identifying participants, changes to how data are collected, changes to the type of data collected and tailoring recruitment to different types of participant.
- 4. **Modifications to the consent process (category D)**. This includes changes to the staff member helping with consent, when consent is taken, what sort of consent information is presented and how it is presented.
- 5. Modification to the information given to potential participants about the trial (category E). This includes who provides it, when, where what sort of information is presented, how the information is presented.
- 6. Interventions aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site (category F). This includes anything that is aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site staff rather than the person being recruited, such as changes to training.
- 7. **Incentives (category G)**. Financial and other incentives for participants (but not staff, which is covered by a separate review).

We present results as risk differences (RD) with the associated 95% confidence intervals (CIs) where sufficient data were available. We only included cluster-randomised trials in the meta-analysis if sufficient data were reported to allow inclusion of analyses that adjusted for clustering; an odds ratio (OR) was used as the summary effect in the meta-analysis result if risk difference or risk ratio clustering adjusted analyses were not possible with available data. Where two or more studies could be included in a meta-analyses, we used a fixed-effect approach to produce a pooled estimate in the absence of substantial heterogeneity.

RESULTS

Description of studies

See Characteristics of included studies and Characteristics of excluded studies.

We screened 25,432 titles and abstracts (9098 in this update) and sought the full text of 377 records (76 in this update) to confirm inclusion or clarify uncertainties regarding eligibility, generally due to the lack of an abstract. We were able to obtain the full text of 374 of these articles; the remaining three records were not retrievable because the title or abstract reference was incomplete or incorrect.

Additionally, we retrieved the full text of six articles identified outside the search. A colleague identified Fleissig 2001 as missed in the previous version of the review; our search strategy had picked up the article, but we had rejected it in error during abstract checking. Man 2015a and Man 2015b (a single study describing two embedded recruitment trials), Jennings 2015a, Jennings 2015b, Jennings 2015c, Jennings 2015d, Jennings 2015e (a single study describing five embedded recruitment trials), Foss 2016, Lee 2017 and Cockayne 2017 are more recent studies that we identified while updating the review. We excluded one study that we had included in the previous version of the review, Harris 2008, because it was not recruiting to a trial and was therefore ineligible.

A total of 68 studies were eligible for inclusion. Studies came from 12 countries; there was also one multinational study involving 19 countries. The USA and UK dominated, with 25 and 22 studies, respectively. The next largest was Australia with eight studies. The full breakdown is given in Table 1.

There were 63 studies involving interventions aimed directly at trial participants, and five evaluated interventions aimed at those recruiting participants. At least 74,519 individuals were involved in the 68 studies; it was not clear how many participants were recruited in two studies. The figure of 74,519 includes both individuals who were recruited as well as those who were approached about recruitment but declined. A breakdown of participant numbers is given in Appendix 3.

There were too few studies evaluating the same or similar interventions to allow us to do any of our planned subgroup analyses.

Risk of bias in included studies

See Characteristics of included studies; Figure 1; Figure 2.

Figure 1. 'Risk of bias' graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.

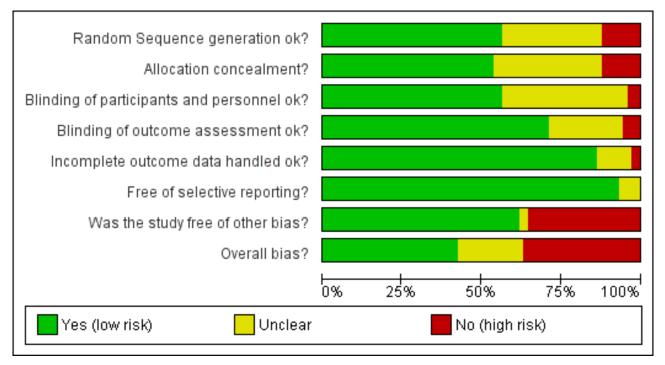




Figure 2. 'Risk of bias' summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.

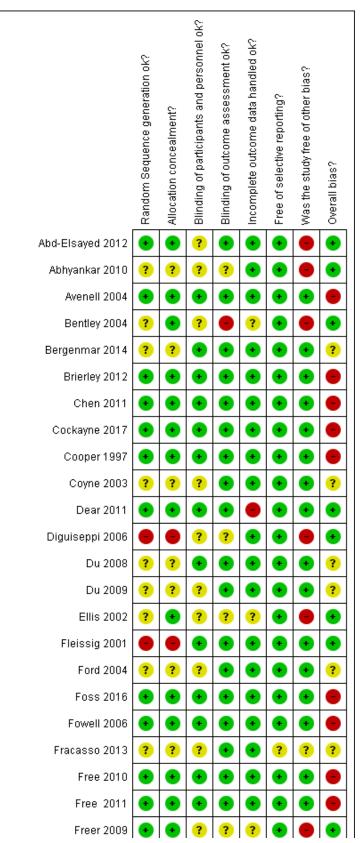




Figure 2. (Continued)

	L	I	L			L		L
Freer 2009	•	•	?	?	?	•	•	•
Fureman 1997	?	?	?	?	•	•	•	•
Graham 2007	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	•
Halpern 2004	•	•	•	•	•	•	?	•
Hemminki 2004	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hutchison 2007	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
lves 2001	•	•	•	•	?	•	•	?
Jacobsen 2012	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jennings 2015a	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jennings 2015b	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jennings 2015c	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jennings 2015d	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jennings 2015e	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jeste 2009	?	?	•	•	•	•	•	•
Karunaratne 2010	?	?	?	?	•	•	•	•
Kendrick 2001	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kerr 2004	•	?	?	?	•	•	•	•
Kimmick 2005	?	?	?	•	•	•	•	?
Larkey 2002	?	?	?	•	•	•	•	?
Lee 2017	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Liénard 2006	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Litchfield 2005	•	•	?	•	•	•	•	?
Llewellyn-Thomas 1995a	?	?	•	•	•	•	•	•
Llewellyn-Thomas 1995b	?	?	•	•	•	•	•	•
MacQueen 2014	?	•	•	•	?	?	•	•
Man 2015a	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Man 2015b	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mandelblatt 2005	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	•
Miller 1999	•	•	?	•	•	•	•	•
Monaghan 2007	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mudano 2013	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	•
	_				_			



Figure 2. (Continued)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- I
Mudano 2013	•	•	?	?	•	+	•	•
Myles 1999	?	?	?	?	•	+	•	•
Nystuen 2004	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Paul 2011	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Paul 2014	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Perrone 1995	?	?			•	÷	•	•
Pighills 2009	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Simel 1991	•	?	•	•	?	÷	•	?
Simes 1986	•	?	?	÷	•	÷	•	?
Tehranisa 2014	?	?	÷	÷	•	÷	•	•
Tilley 2012	•	?	÷	÷	•	?	•	•
Treschan 2003	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	?
Trevena 2006	•	?	•	•	•	·	•	?
Treweek 2012	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Wadland 1990	?	?	?	•	•	•	•	?
Weinfurt 2008a	?	?	?	?	?	÷	•	•
Weinfurt 2008b	?	?	?	?	?	÷	•	•
Wells 2013	÷	•	?	?	•	?	•	•
Welton 1999		•	?	?	•	?	•	•
Weston 1997	•	•	?	?	•	•	•	•
Wong 2013	•	•	+	•	•	•	•	•

Trialists described all their studies as either randomised (62 studies) or quasi-randomised (6 studies). We considered the overall assessment of the risk of bias as low for 22 studies, unclear for 14 studies and high for 32 studies.

There were 26 studies involving hypothetical trials, and we judged 24 of these to be at high risk of bias because the participation decision was not a real one (there may also have been other weaknesses). We judged Treschan 2003 to be at unclear risk of bias because although participants were not told the trial was hypothetical initially, it was not clear if this remained the case throughout. Simel 1991 also involved a hypothetical trial, but participants were unaware of this; the use of a hypothetical trial did not therefore affect our risk of bias assessment for this study, and we judged it to be at unclear risk of bias.

Effect of methods

See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Open trial versus blinded trial; Summary of findings 2 Telephone reminder

versus no telephone reminder; **Summary of findings 3** Bespoke, user-tested participant information leaflet (PIL) vs usual PIL; **Summary of findings 4** Brief participant information leaflet (PIL) vs usual PIL; **Summary of findings 5** Participant information leaflet (PIL) developed with feedback from users vs usual PIL; **Summary of findings 6** Providing information by video versus by standard means alone; **Summary of findings 7** Financial incentive vs no incentive

Table 2 shows the list of included studies in each of our seven categories. The divisions between categories were not always clear, and we placed studies according to the original study authors' stated focus.

We report the results of studies rated as being at low or uncertain risk of bias here. The full list of 72 comparisons tested, irrespective of risk of bias, is given in Appendix 4.



We produced 'Summary of findings' tables for all interventions where more than one study done in a real trial was available, giving seven in total (Summary of findings for the main comparison; Summary of findings 2; Summary of findings 3; Summary of findings 4; Summary of findings 5; Summary of findings 6; Summary of findings 7).

Design - category A

Eight studies focused on trial design as a way to improve recruitment; we judged two (25%) of these to be at high risk of bias and do not present them here. The remaining six studies involved 5637 participants; one study also targeted general practices and recruited 28 centres.

We summarise the results for the six studies as follows.

- 1. An open design compared to a blinded, placebo-controlled design increases recruitment: RD = 10% (95% CI 7% to 13%); GRADE: high; Analysis 1.1; Summary of findings for the main comparison. This is based on two studies: Avenell 2004 (fracture prevention); RoB: low; Hemminki 2004 (postmenopausal hormone therapy) RoB: low.
- 2. A patient preference design increased total participation but made little or no difference to recruitment to the randomised trial: RD = -4% (reduced recruitment) (95% CI -15% to 7%); GRADE: low (-2 levels: imprecision- single study; wide CI crossing RD=0); Analysis 2.1. This is based on one study: Cooper 1997 (management strategies for heavy menstrual bleeding) RoB: low.
- Internet-based, electronic data collection compared to paperbased may reduce recruitment: RD = -13% (reduced recruitment) (95% CI -24% to -3%); GRADE: low (-1 level: study limitationsunclear RoB; -1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 3.1. This is based on one study: Litchfield 2005 (delivery systems for insulin) RoB: unclear.
- 4. Cluster-randomised design compared to Zelen design. The study had only two sites (clusters) with few participants: 6 out of 24 potential participants were recruited in the cluster arm, compared to 0 out of 29 in the Zelen arm; RoB: low. This is based on one study: Fowell 2006 (palliative care) RoB: low.
- 5. Two-stage randomisation to choose duration of treatment. Data on numbers recruited not available for one arm but up-front randomisation to 3 or 6 months treatment gave a recruitment rate of 5.21 per year per centre compared to 4.09 for delayed randomisation to decide whether second 3 month treatment given. This is based on one study: Paul 2011 (adjuvant treatment for colorectal cancer) RoB: low.

Pre-trial planning - category B

There were no studies in this category.

Trial conduct changes - category C

Nine studies assessed changes in trial conduct to improve recruitment. We judged four (44%) to be at high risk of bias and do not present them here. The remaining five studies involved 4531 participants.

 Using a telephone reminder to contact non-responders to a postal invitation increases recruitment. RD = 6% (95% CI 3% to 9%); GRADE: high; Analysis 6.1; Summary of findings 2. This is based on two studies: Nystuen 2004 (getting people to return to work); RoB: low; Wong 2013 (colorectal cancer) RoB: low. **NOTE**: the evidence for this intervention comes entirely from trials with low (<10%) underlying recruitment. When applied to trials with higher recruitment we would downgrade the GRADE assessment because of Indirectness to moderate.

- Mentioning scarcity of trial places in SMS messages probably increased recruitment. RD = 3% (95% Cl = 1% to 6%); GRADE: moderate (-1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 7.1. This is based on one study: Free 2011 (smoking cessation) RoB: low..
- 3. Giving quotes from previous participants in SMS messages probably increased recruitment. RD = 4% (95% CI = 2% to 6%); GRADE: moderate (-1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 8.1. This is based on one study: Free 2010 (smoking cessation) RoB: low.
- 4. Using email invitations made little or no difference to recruitment compared to postal invitations. RD = 1% (95% CI = -3% to 4%); GRADE: moderate (-1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 9.1. This is based on one study: Treweek 2012 (antibiotic prescribing by GPs) RoB: low.

Modification to the consent process - category D

Eight studies assessed the effect of modifying the consent process on trial recruitment. Of the five (63%) we judged to be at high risk of bias, we could have combined two (Myles 1999; Perrone 1995): however, both were hypothetical, and we do not present them here. The three studies presented here involved 482 participants.

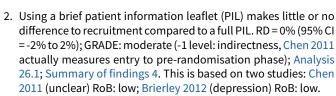
- Opt-out consent may improve recruitment. RD = 19% (95% CI = 3% to 35%); GRADE: low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 15.1. This is based on one study: Trevena 2006 (colorectal cancer) RoB: unclear.
- It is very uncertain whether a researcher reading out the consent details affects recruitment. RD = 6% (95% CI = -13% to 25%); GRADE: very low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -2 levels: imprecision-single study; wide CI crossing RD=0); Analysis 18.1. This is based on one study: Wadland 1990 (smoking cessation) RoB: unclear.
- 3. Easy to read consent form. Although the authors of this cluster trial did not present centre-level recruitment data, or provide an intracluster correlation coefficient, they did consider intracluster correlation in their analysis and found that recruitment did not differ significantly between the two trial groups (RD=3; P = 0.32). This is based on one study: Coyne 2003 (cancer) RoB: unclear.

Modification to the information given to potential participants about the trial - category E

Thirty-five studies assessed the effects of modifying the information given to potential participants about the trial for trial recruitment. We judged 17 (49%) to be at high risk of bias and do not present them here. The remaining 17 studies involved 42,826 participants.

 Optimising the participant information leaflet (PIL) through a particular, bespoke process involving formal user-testing makes little or no difference to recruitment. RD = 1% (95% Cl = -1% to 3%); GRADE: high; Analysis 25.1; Summary of findings 3. This is based on three studies: Man 2015a (depression) RoB: low; Man 2015b (cardiovascular disease) RoB: low; Cockayne 2017 (falls prevention) RoB: low.

Cochrane



- Enclosing a questionnaire covering issues relevant to trial with the invitation probably increases recruitment. RD = 18% (95% CI = 16% to 20%); GRADE: moderate (-1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 27.1 This is based on one study: Kendrick 2001 (injury prevention, recruiting family units) RoB: low.
- 4. Optimising the PIL through using user feedback probably makes little or no difference in recruitment. RD = 0% (95% Cl = 0% to 1%); GRADE: moderate (-1 level: indirectness, Chen 2011 actually measures entry to pre-randomisation phase); Analysis 28.1; Summary of findings 5 This is based on two studies: Chen 2011 (unclear) RoB: low; Cockayne 2017 (falls prevention) RoB: low.
- Sending a recruitment primer letter may have little or no effect on recruitment. RD = 0% (95% CI = -6% to 6%); GRADE: low (-2 levels: imprecision-single study; wide CI crossing RD=0); Analysis 29.1 This is based on one study: Paul 2014 (colorectal cancer) RoB: low.
- Providing information over the telephone may have little or no effect on recruitment. RD = -7% (reduced recruitment) (95% CI = -18% to 5%); GRADE: low (-2 levels: imprecision-single study; wide CI crossing RD=0); Analysis 30.1 This is based on one study: Foss 2016 (vaccination) RoB: low.
- Recruitment at a church and other enhancements may improve recruitment. RD = 1% (95% CI = 0% to 2%); GRADE: low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 31.1 This is based on one study: Ford 2004 (cancer) RoB: unclear.
- An enhanced recruitment package including more contact may make little or no difference in recruitment. RD = 0% (95% CI = -1% to 0%); GRADE: low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 32.1 This is based on one study: Ford 2004 (cancer) RoB: unclear.
- An enhanced recruitment package including more contact by telephone may make little or no difference in recruitment. RD = 0% (95% CI = -1% to 1%); GRADE: low (-1 level: study limitationsunclear RoB; -1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 33.1 This is based on one study: Ford 2004 (cancer) RoB: unclear.
- 10.Emphasising risk in information may make little or no difference to recruitment. RD = 0% (95% CI = -1% to 1%); GRADE: low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 34.1 This is based on one study: Treschan 2003 (unclear) RoB: unclear.
- 11.Writing treatment effect as 'twice as fast' rather than 'half as fast' may improve recruitment. RD = 26% (95% CI = 7% to 45%); GRADE: low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 35.1 This is based on one study: Simel 1991 (pain relief) RoB: unclear.
- 12.Emphasising pain in information may reduce recruitment. RD = -29% (reduced recruitment) (95% CI = -48% to -10%); GRADE: low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 36.1 Thsi is based on one study: Treschan 2003 (unclear) RoB: unclear.
- 13. It is very uncertain whether providing trial information by video affects recruitment. RD = 3% (95% CI = -3% to 9%); GRADE:

very low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -1 level: inconsistency; -1 level: imprecision-wide CI crossing RD=0); Analysis 37.1; Summary of findings 6 This is based on three studies: Hutchison 2007 (cancer) RoB: low; Du 2008 (lung cancer) RoB: unclear; Du 2009 (breast cancer) RoB: unclear.

- 14.It is very uncertain whether providing an audio record of the discussion about the trial affects recruitment. RD = -3% (reduced recruitment) (95% CI = -19% to 13%); GRADE: very low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -2 levels: imprecision-single study; wide CI crossing RD=0); Analysis 38.1 This is based on one study: Bergenmar 2014 (cancer) RoB: unclear.
- 15.It is very uncertain whether providing a clinical trial booklet together with standard information affects recruitment. RD = 20% (95% CI = -5% to 46%); GRADE: very low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -2 levels: imprecision-single study; wide CI crossing RD=0); Analysis 39.1 This is based on one study: lves 2001 (HIV) RoB: unclear.
- 16.It is very uncertain whether providing total information disclosure rather than leaving it to recruiters as to what to reveal affects recruitment. RD = 11% (95% CI = -6% to 28%); GRADE: very low (-1 level: study limitations-unclear RoB; -2 levels: imprecision-single study; wide CI crossing RD=0); Analysis 40.1 This is based on one study: Simes 1986 (cancer) RoB: unclear.
- 17.Educational material to provide additional information about a trial. Although the authors of this cluster trial did not present centre-level recruitment data, or provide an intracluster correlation coefficient, they did consider intracluster correlation in their analysis. An educational package did not significantly increase recruitment compared to standard information alone (31% of participants aged over 65 in both intervention and control groups in year 2, P = 0.83). This is based on one study: Kimmick 2005 (cancer) RoB: unclear.
- 18. Trained recruiters from a similar ethnic background to study population already taking part in a trial as lay advocates. The authors of this cluster trial did not report an analysis that corrected for the clustering or provide an intracluster correlation coefficient. Data at the recruiter aggregate level were reported on whether a recruiter did or did not recruit anyone to the trial. Eight of the 28 trained Hispanic recruiters recruited one or more women to the trial whereas none of the 26 untrained Hispanic women recruited anyone the trial. Two of the 42 untrained Anglo control group recruited two women. This is based on one study: Larkey 2002 (unclear) RoB: low.

Interventions aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site - category F

Five studies assessed interventions aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site. We judged two (40%) of these to be at high risk of bias and do not present them here. The remaining three studies involved at least 602 participants; it was not clear how many participants were involved in one study, although 167 recruitment sites were involved.

- Using a postcard teaser campaign made little or no difference to recruitment. RD = 0% (95% CI = -4% to 5%); GRADE: moderate (-1 level: imprecision-single study); Analysis 55.1 This is based on one study: Lee 2017 (recruiting GP practices to low back pain trial) RoB: low.
- 2. Onsite initiation visits. The authors did not present the proportion of eligible participants recruited, only the number



recruited: visited sites recruited 302 participants while those not receiving visits recruited 271. This is based on one study: Liénard 2006 (breast cancer) RoB: low.

3. Additional communication strategies such as tailored feedback on recruitment. The median total number of participants in the additional communication group was 37.5, compared to 37.0 in the standard communication group. Intervention centres achieved half their recruitment targets in 4.4 months, compared to 5.8 months for control centres. This is based on one study: Monaghan 2007 (diabetes) RoB: low.

Incentives - category G

Four studies assessed incentives for recruitment, but we judged two (50%) to be at high risk of bias and do not present them here. The remaining two studies included one that involved five trials of the same intervention and together both studies involved a total of 1,506 participants.

1. Financial incentives offered to potential participants probably improve recruitment. RD = 4% (95% CI = -1% to 8%); GRADE: moderate (-1 level: inconsistency); Analysis 57.1; Summary of findings 7 This is based on six studies, one including five trials within a single published study: Free 2010 (smoking cessation) RoB: low; Jennings 2015a; Jennings 2015b; Jennings 2015c; Jennings 2015d; Jennings 2015e (primary care, older people, mainly hypertension) RoB: low.

DISCUSSION

Principal findings

Trialists looking to the literature to select components of an evidence-informed trial recruitment strategy will be disappointed to find that the literature has plenty of variety but little depth, and therefore much uncertainty. There are three findings that carry a GRADE high certainty of the evidence.

- 1. An open design compared to a blinded, placebo-controlled design increases recruitment (RD 10%, 95% CI 7% to 13%; Analysis 1.1; Summary of findings for the main comparison; intervention category A).
- 2. Using a telephone reminder to contact non-responders to a postal invitation increases recruitment (RD 6%, 95% CI 3% to 9%; Analysis 6.1; Summary of findings 2); intervention category C; see note below).
- Optimising the participant information leaflet (PIL) through bespoke development plus formal user-testing makes little or no difference to recruitment (RD 1%, 95% CI –1% to 3%; Analysis 25.1; Summary of findings 3; intervention category E).

Findings 2 and 3 could in principle be considered for many trials. Finding 1 is unlikely to be widely attractive because of the internal validity problem that open trial designs present. Moreover, the evidence for finding 2 comes entirely from trials with low (< 10%) underlying recruitment. When seeking to apply this to trials with higher recruitment, we would downgrade the GRADE assessment to moderate certainty due to indirectness.

There are eight findings that carry a moderate GRADE certainty of the evidence, mostly from single, well-conducted studies (three in intervention category C, three in category E, one in category F and one in Category G). We rated the GRADE certainty of the evidence for

all other findings as low or very low, or as being at high risk of bias if insufficient data were available to do a GRADE assessment. There are no evaluations of an intervention used pre-trial to support recruitment (category B) and no evaluations of a consent-related intervention (category D) with a GRADE certainty of the evidence better than low.

Of the 68 included studies, none addresses recruitment to paediatric trials (see Table 2), meaning trialists lack any evidence to inform decisions around participation in these trials. Therefore, identifying effective interventions to support recruitment to paediatric trials is also a priority. Researchers may be wary of adding research methods evaluations to paediatric trials because of, among other challenges, additional ethical requirements. However, because the challenges of recruitment to paediatric trials are likely to be different from those of other trials, extrapolating from trials in adults is unlikely to be sufficient. Moreover, one of the key ethical requirements for research with children – that it is not possible to do the work with adults - is met. For some trials it is likely that the target of the recruitment intervention will be parents rather than children despite being a paediatric trial, so the ethical requirements may in fact be similar to those for trials in adults. Finally, recruitment to paediatric trials will remain less efficient than it could be without work evaluating alternative approaches to recruitment.

While new studies were added to the review, the overall picture with regard to interventions to improve recruitment to trials remains similar to our 2010 version (Treweek 2010), which was in turn largely unchanged from the 2007 version before it (Mapstone 2007). In other words, a decade of research into the effect of interventions to improve trial recruitment has not substantively reduced our uncertainty with regards to which interventions make recruitment more likely. The chief reasons for this are a preference for methodology researchers to evaluate new interventions. Poor reporting also leads to uncertain risk of bias assessments.

There is some good news, though. While the intervention type of the studies added to this update is the same as in the 2010 update (Category E, modification to the information given to participants dominates both updates), the methodological quality of studies seems to be improving. Of the 18 studies new to the 2010 update, 12 were at high risk of bias (66%), compared to 11 out of 24 (46%) added in 2017. We judged all 5 of the included studies published in the last three years (2015 to 2017) and all 10 of the recruitment evaluations they describe, to be at low risk of bias (Cockayne 2017; Foss 2016; Jennings 2015a; Jennings 2015b; Jennings 2015c; Jennings 2015d; Jennings 2015e; Lee 2017; Man 2015a; Man 2015b). Equally important, initiatives such as START (research.bmh.manchester.ac.uk/mrcstart) are leading to coordinated evaluation of recruitment interventions in many trials, participant information leaflets and video information in the case of START. The three studies in the bespoke, user-tested participant information leaflet analysis (Analysis 25.1; Summary of findings 3) came via START over a three-year period (2015 to 2017). By contrast, the two studies in the telephone reminder analysis (Analysis 6.1; Summary of findings 2) are nine years apart (2004 to 2013). START will provide more studies for the next update of this review. Timely reduction in uncertainty around interventions needs focus, coordination and replication.

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Nevertheless, we judged around half of the 68 included studies to be at high risk of bias, meaning that we have so little confidence in their findings that we chose to neither present nor discuss their results. We will continue to make this choice in future versions of this review. Encouragingly, more recent studies are better reported and much more likely to be judged to be at low risk of bias. A recent reporting standard for embedded recruitment studies may improve things further (Madurasinghe 2016).

We will exclude 24 hypothetical studies from future versions of this review because their findings are not based on real decisions and provide only indirect evidence. It is clearly possible to do studies in real trials, and these will be our focus in the future.

Finally, we would welcome feedback about studies that we have missed or newly published studies that we should include in future versions of the review.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implication for methodological research

The methodological literature with regard to recruitment needs more depth. The current approach of uncoordinated evaluation has led to the usable information content of this review remaining largely unchanged for more than a decade despite the addition of 41 studies. The implications for methodological research are clear.

- 1. The research community should establish a process for prioritising which recruitment interventions are most in need of evaluation. While an ongoing, formal process is developed, we suggest that trialists focus on the evaluations highlighted below and the comparisons in this review with moderate-certainty evidence, especially where there is still only a single study. The PRioRiTy project, which ran a James Lind Alliance prioritisation process for recruitment methods research, is due to publish in 2018 and will provide an excellent list of prioritised areas in need of recruitment intervention work.
- 2. The development and evaluation of recruitment interventions for use in paediatric trials is a priority.
- 3. We need much more replication and perhaps a little less innovation. This review of 72 comparisons has a total of only seven meta-analyses. The remainder of the comparisons are single study evaluations of a new intervention.
- 4. Trialists evaluating recruitment interventions should do so through Studies Within A Trial (SWATs), using a registered protocol for replication or developing one for new evaluations (Clarke 2015). The SWAT Repository (go.qub.ac.uk/SWAT-SWAR) supports this at no cost.
- 5. Trialists should consider notifying Trial Forge (www.trialforge.org) about their planned recruitment (and other trial process) evaluations to favour better coordination and wider dissemination of evaluation efforts.
- 6. Trialists should aim to include evaluations of recruitment strategies in their trials, preferably using a SWAT for a prioritised intervention. Funders should support this to avoid another decade with little progress regarding which interventions are effective in improving trial recruitment.

Based on the results of this review we suggest prioritising evaluations in three SWATs.

- 1. Although telephone reminders seem effective and have a high certainty of the evidence rating (Analysis 6.1, Summary of findings 2), both included studies had underlying recruitment of less than 10%. Beyond trials with low underlying recruitment, the GRADE certainty in the evidence is moderate due to indirectness. Evaluations in trials expected to have higher underlying recruitment are needed, especially given the potentially substantial workload and cost of involving a telephone reminder component to a recruitment strategy. The SWAT-61 protocol is available through the Northern Ireland Network for Trials Methodology Research.
- 2. Use of a financial incentive probably improves recruitment (Analysis 57.1, Summary of findings 7), but the GRADE certainty of the evidence is currently moderate because of inconsistency between included study results. Moreover, financial incentives are widely used but at more modest levels than the GBP 100 used in Jennings 2015a, Jennings 2015b, Jennings 2015c, Jennings 2015d and Jennings 2015e. Use of incentives, including financial ones, also matches Priority no. 17 from the PRioRiTy top 20. More evaluations of financial incentives would therefore be welcome. The SWAT-59 protocol is available through the Northern Ireland Network for Trials Methodology Research.
- 3. There are two text message-based interventions in the review (Analysis 7.1; Analysis 8.1), both of which suggest small but potentially useful improvements in recruitment. We rated both as having moderate-certainty evidence because the comparisons are based only on single evaluations. Text messaging is cheap, can be easily scaled up and could be widely applicable given the high usage of mobile telephones. The content of messages needs further work, though, including replications with regard to scarcity and quotes from participants, which are the two interventions evaluated in this review. Use of text messaging also matches priorities no. 2, 4 and 10 in the PRioRiTy top 10. We have developed the SWAT-60 protocol for the intervention used in Analysis 7.1 on scarcity as a template for such evaluations, and it is available through the Northern Ireland Network for Trials Methodology Research.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We dedicate this update to our good friend and colleague, Monica Kjeldstrøm, who was an author on the protocol and previous versions of this review but died too young in 2014.

We would like to thank Marit Johansen, Ritu Jones, Pauline Lockhart and Sue Wilson for their contributions as authors to previous versions of this review, along with Hatim Osman, who screened abstracts for previous versions and Marian Pandal and Gail Morrison, who helped to obtain full-text articles for previous versions. We would like thank Adel El Feky for his help with 'Risk of bias' assessment in this version of the review.

The Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen receives core funding from the Chief Scientist Office of the Scottish Government Health Directorates. The views expressed are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the funders.

Many thanks to Valerie Ann Jenkins for identifying a study that we had missed in the previous version of this review. We would also like to thank Arthur Wong and colleagues for pointing out in their article, Wong 2013, that we should not have included Harris 2008 in our review because it was not recruiting to a trial. We agree with

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



their determination and have now excluded Harris 2008 from the review.



REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Abd-Elsayed 2012 {published data only}

Abd-Elsayed AA, Sessler DI, Mendoza-Cuartas M, Dalton JE, Said T, Meinert J, et al. A randomized controlled study to assess patients' understanding of and consenting for clinical trials using two different consent form presentations. *Minerva Anestesiologica* 2012;**78**:564-73.

Abhyankar 2010 {published data only}

Abhyankar P, Bekker HL, Summers BA, Velikova G. Why values elicitation techniques enable people to make informed decisions about cancer trial participation. *Health Expectations* 2010;**14**(Suppl 1):20-32.

Avenell 2004 {published data only}

Avenell A, Grant AM, McGee M, McPherson G, Campbell MK, McGee MA, the RECORD Trial Management Group. The effects of an open design on trial participant recruitment, compliance and retention - a randomized controlled trial comparison with a blinded, placebo-controlled design. *Clinical Trials* 2004;**1**:490-8.

Bentley 2004 {published data only}

Bentley JP, Thacker PG. The influences of risk and monetary payment on the research participation decision making process. *Journal of Medical Ethics* 2004;**30**:293-8.

Bergenmar 2014 {published data only}

Bergenmar M, Johansson H, Wilking N, Hatschek T, Brandberg Y. Audio-recorded information to patients considering participation in cancer clinical trials – a randomized study. *Acta Oncologica* 2014;**53**:1197-204. [DOI: 10.3109/0284186X.2014.921726]

Brierley 2012 {published data only}

Brierley G, Richardson R, Torgerson DJ. Using short information leaflets as recruitment tools did not improve recruitment: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2012;**65**:147-54. [DOI: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2011.06.005]

Chen 2011 {published and unpublished data}

Chen F, Rahimi K, Haynes R, Naessens K, Taylor-Clarke M, Murray C, et al. Investigating strategies to improve attendance at screening visits in a randomized trial. *Trials* 2011;**12**(Suppl 1):A111. [DOI: 10.1186/1745-6215-12-S1-A111]

Cockayne 2017 {published data only}

Cockayne S, Fairhurst C, Adamson J, Hewitt C, Hull R, Hicks K, et al. An optimised patient information sheet did not significantly increase recruitment or retention in a falls prevention study: an embedded randomised recruitment trial. *Trials* 2017;**18**:144. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-017-1797-7]

Cooper 1997 {published data only}

Cooper KG, Grant AM, Garratt AM. The impact of using a partially randomised patient preference design when evaluating alternative managements for heavy menstrual bleeding. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 1997;**104**:1367-73.

Coyne 2003 {*published data only*}

Coyne CA, Xu R, Raich P, Plomer K, Dignan M, Wenzel LB, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of an easy-to-read informed consent statement for clinical trial participation: a study of the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2003;**21**(5):836-42.

Dear 2011 {published data only}

Dear RF, Barratt AL, Askie LM, Butow PN, McGeechan K, Crossing S, et al. Impact of a cancer clinical trials web site on discussions about trial participation: a cluster randomized trial. *Annals of Oncology* 2012;**23**:1912-8. [DOI: 10.1093/annonc/ mdr585]

Diguiseppi 2006 {published data only}

Diguiseppi C, Goss C, Xu S, Magid D, Graham A. Telephone screening for hazardous drinking among injured patients seen in acute care clinics: feasibility study. *Alcohol & Alcoholism* 2006;**41**(4):438-45.

Du 2008 {published data only}

Du W, Mood D, Gadgeel S, Simon MS. An educational video to increase clinical trials enrolment among lung cancer patients. *Journal of Thoracic Oncology* 2008;**3**(1):23-9.

Du 2009 {published data only}

Du W, Mood M, Gadgeel S, Simon MS. An educational video to increase clinical trials enrollment among breast cancer patients. *Breast Cancer Research and Treatment* 2009;**117**:339-47.

Ellis 2002 {published data only}

Ellis PM, Butow PN, Tattersall MH. Informing breast cancer patients about clinical trials: a randomized clinical trial of an educational booklet. *Annals of Oncology* 2002;**13**:1414-23.

Fleissig 2001 {published data only}

Fleissig A, Jenkins V, Fallowfield L. Results of an intervention study to improve communication about randomised clinical trials of cancer therapy. *Euorpean Journal of Cancer* 2001;**37**:322-31.

Ford 2004 {published data only}

Ford ME, Havstad SL, Davis SD. A randomized trial of recruitment methods for older African American men in the Prostate, Lung, Colorectal and Ovarian (PLCO) cancer screening trial. *Clinical Trials* 2004;**1**:343-51.

Foss 2016 {published and unpublished data}

Foss KT, Kjærgaard J, Stensballe LG, Greisen G. Recruiting to clinical trials on the telephone – a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2016;**17**:552. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-016-1680-y]

Fowell 2006 {published data only}

Fowell A, Johnstone R, Finlay IG, Russell D, Russell IT. Design of trials with dying patients: a feasibility study of cluster randomisation versus randomised consent. *Palliative Medicine* 2006;**20**:799-804.



Fracasso 2013 {published data only}

Fracasso PM, Goodner SA, Creekmore AN, Morgan HP, Foster DM, Hardmon AA, et al. Coaching intervention as a strategy for minority recruitment to cancer clinical trials. *Journal of Oncology Practice* 2013;**9**:294-301.

Free 2010 {published and unpublished data}

Free C, Hoile E, Robertson S, Knight R. Three controlled trials of interventions to increase recruitment to a randomized controlled trial of mobile phone based smoking cessation support. *Clinical Trials* 2010;**7**:265-73.

Free 2011 {published data only}

Free CJ, Hoile E, Knight R, Robertson S, Devries KM. Do messages of scarcity increase trial recruitment?. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2011;**32**:36-9. [DOI: 10.1016/j.cct.2010.09.002]

Freer 2009 {published and unpublished data}

Freer Y, McIntosh N, Teunisse S, Kanwaljeet JSA, Boyle EM. More information, less understanding: a randomized study on consent issues in neonatal research. *Pediatrics* 2009;**123**:1301-5.

Fureman 1997 {published data only}

Fureman I, Meyers K, McLellan AT, Metzger D, Woody G. Evaluation of a video-supplement to informed consent: injection drug users and preventive HIV vaccine efficacy trials. *AIDS Education and Prevention* 1997;**9**(4):330-41.

Graham 2007 {published data only}

Graham A, Goss C, Xu S, Magid D, Diguiseppi C. Effect of using different modes to administer the AUDIT-C on identification of hazardous drinking and acquiescence to trial participation among injured patients. *Alcohol & Alcoholism* 2007;**42**(5):423-9.

Halpern 2004 {published data only}

Halpern SD, Karlawish JHT, Casarett, D, Berlin JA, Asch DA. Empirical assessment of whether moderate payments are undue or unjust inducements for participation in clinical trials. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2004;**164**:801-3.

Hemminki 2004 {published data only}

Hemminki E, Hovi SL, Veerus P, Sevon T, Tuimala R, Rahu M, et al. Blinding decreased recruitment in a prevention trial of postmenopausal hormone therapy. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2004;**57**:1237-43.

Hutchison 2007 {published data only}

Hutchison C, Cowan C, McMahon T, Paul J. A randomised controlled study of an audiovisual patient information intervention on informed consent and recruitment to cancer clinical trials. *British Journal of Cancer* 2007;**97**:705-11.

lves 2001 {published data only}

Ives NJ, Troop M, Waters A, Davies S, Higgs C, Easterbrook PJ. Does an HIV clinical trial information booklet improve patient knowledge and understanding of HIV clinical trials?. *HIV Medicine* 2001;**2**:241-9.

Jacobsen 2012 {published data only}

Jacobsen PB, Wells KJ, Meade CD, Quinn GP, Lee JH, Fulp WJ, et al. Effects of a brief multimedia psychoeducational intervention

on the attitudes and interest of patients with cancer regarding clinical trial participation: a multicenter randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2012;**30**:2516-21. [DOI: 10.1200/JCO.2011.39.5186]

Jennings 2015a {published data only}

Jennings CG, MacDonald TM, Wei L, Brown MJ, McConnachie L, Mackenzie IS. Does offering an incentive payment improve recruitment to clinical trials and increase the proportion of socially deprived and elderly participants?. *Trials* 2015;**16**:80. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-015-0582-8]

Jennings 2015b {published data only}

Jennings CG, MacDonald TM, Wei L, Brown MJ, McConnachie L, Mackenzie IS. Does offering an incentive payment improve recruitment to clinical trials and increase the proportion of socially deprived and elderly participants?. *Trials* 2015;**16**:80. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-015-0582-8]

Jennings 2015c {published data only}

Jennings CG, MacDonald TM, Wei L, Brown MJ, McConnachie L, Mackenzie IS. Does offering an incentive payment improve recruitment to clinical trials and increase the proportion of socially deprived and elderly participants?. *Trials* 2015;**16**:80. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-015-0582-8]

Jennings 2015d {published data only}

Jennings CG, MacDonald TM, Wei L, Brown MJ, McConnachie L, Mackenzie IS. Does offering an incentive payment improve recruitment to clinical trials and increase the proportion of socially deprived and elderly participants?. *Trials* 2015;**16**:80. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-015-0582-8]

Jennings 2015e {published data only}

Jennings CG, MacDonald TM, Wei L, Brown MJ, McConnachie L, Mackenzie IS. Does offering an incentive payment improve recruitment to clinical trials and increase the proportion of socially deprived and elderly participants?. *Trials* 2015;**16**:80. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-015-0582-8]

Jeste 2009 {published data only}

Jeste DV, Palmer BW, Golshan S, Eyler LT, Dunn LB, Meeks T, et al. Multimedia consent for research in people with schizophrenia and normal subjects: a randomized controlled trial. *Schizophrenia Bulletin* 2009;**35**:719-29.

Karunaratne 2010 {published data only}

Karunaratne A, Koremann SG, Thomas SL, Myles PS, Komeraroff PA. Improving communication when seeking informed consent: a randomised controlled study of a computer-based method for providing information to prospective clinical trial participants. *Medical Journal of Australia* 2010;**192**:388-92.

Kendrick 2001 {published data only}

Kendrick D, Watson M, Dewey M, Woods AJ. Does sending a home safety questionnaire increase recruitment to an injury prevention trial? A randomised controlled trial. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health* 2001;**55**:845-6.



Kerr 2004 {published and unpublished data}

Kerr CEP, Robinson EJ, Lilford RL, Edwards SLJ, Braunholtz DA, Stevens AJ. The impact of describing clinical trial treatments as new or standard. *Patient Education and Counseling* 2004;**53**:107-13.

Kimmick 2005 {published data only}

Kimmick GG, Peterson BL, Kornblith AB, Mandelblatt J, Johnson JL, Wheeler J, et al. Improving accrual of older persons to cancer treatment trials: a randomized trial comparing an educational intervention with standard information: CALGB 360001. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2005;**23**(10):2201-7.

Larkey 2002 {published data only}

Larkey LK, Staten LK, Ritenbaugh C, Hall RA, Buller DB, Bassford T, et al. Recruitment of Hispanic women to the Women's Health Initiative: the case of *Embajadoras* in Arizona. *Controlled Clinical Trials* 2002;**23**:289-98.

Lee 2017 {published data only}

Lee H, Hubscher M, Moseley GL, Kamper SJ, Traeger AC, Skinner IW, et al. An embedded randomised controlled trial of a teaser campaign to optimise recruitment in primary care. *Clinical Trials* 2017;**14**:162-9. [DOI: 10.1177/1740774516683921]

Liénard 2006 {published data only}

Liénard J-L, Quinax E, Fabre-Guillevin E, Piedbois P, Jouhaud A, Decoster G, et al. Impact of on-site initiation visits on patient recruitment and data quality in a randomized trial of adjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer. *Clinical Trials* 2006;**3**:486-92.

Litchfield 2005 {published data only}

Litchfield J, Freeman J, Schou H, Elsley M, Fuller R, Chubb B. Is the future for clinical trials internet-based? A cluster randomized clinical trial. *Clinical Trials* 2005;**2**:72-9.

Llewellyn-Thomas 1995a {published data only}

Llewellyn-Thomas HA, McGreal MJ, Thiel EC. Cancer patients decision making and trial-entry preferences: the effects of framing information about short-term toxicity and long-term survival. *Medical Decision Making* 1995;**15**:4-12.

Llewellyn-Thomas 1995b {published data only}

Llewellyn-Thomas HA, Thiel EC, Sem FWC, Woermke DEH. Presenting clinical trial information: a comparison of methods. *Patient Education and Counseling* 1995;**25**:97-107.

MacQueen 2014 {published data only}

MacQueen KM, Chen M, Ramirez C, Nnko SEA, Earp KM. Comparison of closed-ended, open-ended, and perceived informed consent comprehension measures for a mock HIV prevention trial among women in Tanzania. *PLOS One* 2013;**9**:e105720. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0105720]

Man 2015a {published data only}

Man MS, on behalf of the Healthlines Study Group, Rick J, Bower P, on behalf of the MRC-START Group. Improving recruitment to a study of telehealth management for longterm conditions in primary care: two embedded, randomised controlled trials of optimised patient information materials. *Trials* 2015;**16**:309. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-015-0820-0]

Man 2015b {published data only}

Man MS, on behalf of the Healthlines Study Group, Rick J, Bower P, on behalf of the MRC-START Group. Improving recruitment to a study of telehealth management for longterm conditions in primary care: two embedded, randomised controlled trials of optimised patient information materials. *Trials* 2015;**16**:309. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-015-0820-0]

Mandelblatt 2005 {published data only}

Mandelblatt J, Kaufmann E, Sheppard VB, Pomeroy J, Kavanaugh J, Canar J, et al. Breast cancer prevention in community clinics: will low-income Latina patients participate in clinical trials?. *Preventive Medicine* 2005;**40**:611-8.

Miller 1999 {published data only}

Miller NL, Markowitz JC, Kocsis JH, Leon AC, Brisco ST, Garno JL. Cost effectiveness of screening for clinical trials by research assistants versus senior investigators. *Journal of Psychiatric Research* 1999;**33**:81-5.

Monaghan 2007 {published data only}

Monaghan H, Richens A, Colman S, Currie R, Girgis S, Jayne K, et al. A randomised trial of the effects of an additional communication strategy on recruitment into a large-scale, multi-centre trial. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2007;**28**:1-5.

Mudano 2013 {published data only}

Mudano AS, Gary LC, Oliveira A, Wright MM, Curtis J, Delzell E, et al. Using tablet computers compared to interactive voice response to improve subject recruitment in osteoporosis pragmatic clinical trials: feasibility, satisfaction, and sample size. *Patient Preference and Adherence* 2013;**7**:517-23. [DOI: 10.2147/PPA.S44551]

Myles 1999 {published data only}

Myles PS, Fletcher HE, Cairo S, Madder H, McRae R, Cooper J, et al. Randomized trial of informed consent and recruitment for clinical trials in the immediate preoperative period. *Anesthesiology* 1999;**91**:969-78.

Nystuen 2004 {published data only}

Nystuen P, Hagen KB. Telephone reminders are effective in recruiting nonresponding patients to randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2004;**57**:773-6.

Paul 2011 {published data only}

Paul J, Iveson T, Midgely R, Harkin A, Masterton M, Alexander L, Cassidy J. Choice of randomisation time-point in non-inferiority studies of reduced treatment duration: experience from the SCOT study. *Trials* 2011;**12**:A30.

Paul 2014 {published data only}

Paul C, Courtney R, Sanson-Fisher R, Carey M, Hill D, Simmons J, Rose S. A randomized controlled trial of the effectiveness of a pre-recruitment primer letter to increase participation in a study of colorectal screening and surveillance. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 2014;**14**:44. [DOI: 10.1186/1471-2288-14-44]



Perrone 1995 {published data only}

Perrone F, De Placido S, Giusti C, Gallo C. Looking for consent in RCTs: a randomised trial with surrogate patients [La richiesta del consenso nella ricerca clinica: uno studio randomizzato in soggetti sani]. *Epidemiologia e Prevenzione* 1995;**19**:282-90.

Pighills 2009 {published data only}

Pighills A, Torgerson DJ, Sheldon T. Publicity does not increase recruitment to falls prevention trials: the results of two quasi-randomized trials. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2009;**62**:1332-5.

Simel 1991 {published data only}

Simel DL, Feussner JR. A randomized controlled trial comparing quantitative informed consent formats. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 1991;**44**(8):771-7.

Simes 1986 {published data only}

Simes RJ, Tattersall MHN, Coates AS, Raghavan D, Solomon HJ. Randomised comparison of procedures for obtaining informed consent in clinical trials of treatment for cancer. *BMJ* 1986;**293**:1065-8.

Tehranisa 2014 {published data only}

Tehranisa JS, Meurer WJ. Can response-adaptive randomization increase participation in acute stroke trials?. *Stroke* 2014;**45**:2131-3. [DOI: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.114.005418]

Tilley 2012 {published data only}

Tilley BC, Mainous AG, Elm JJ, Pickelsimer E, Soderstrom LH, Ford ME, et al. A randomized recruitment intervention trial in Parkinson's disease to increase participant diversity: early stopping for lack of efficacy. *Clinical Trials* 2012;**9**:188-97.

Treschan 2003 {published data only}

Treschan TA, Scheck T, Kober A, Fleischmann E, Birkenberg B, Petschnigg B, et al. The influence of protocol pain and risk on patients' willingness to consent for clinical studies: a randomized trial. *Economics, Education, and Health Systems Research* 2003;**96**:498-506.

Trevena 2006 {published data only}

Trevena L, Irwig L, Barratt A. Impact of privacy legislation on the number and characteristics of people who are recruited for research: a randomised controlled trial. *Journal of Medical Ethics* 2006;**32**:473-7.

Treweek 2012 {published data only}

Treweek S, Barnett K, Maclennan G, Bonetti D, Eccles MP, Francis JJ, et al. E-mail invitations to general practitioners were as effective as postal invitations and were more efficient. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2012;**65**:793-7. [DOI: 10.1016/ j.jclinepi.2011.11.010]

Wadland 1990 {published data only}

Wadland WC, Hughes JR, Secker-Walker RH, Bronson DL, Fenwick J. Recruitment in a primary care trial on smoking cessation. *Family Medicine* 1990;**22**:201-4.

Weinfurt 2008a {published data only}

Weinfurt KP, Hall MA, Friedman JY, Hardy NC, Fortune-Greeley AK, Lawlor JS, et al. Effects of disclosing financial interests on participation in medical research: a randomized vignette trial. *Journal of General Internal Medicine* 2008:**23**:860-6.

Weinfurt 2008b {published data only}

Weinfurt KP, Hall MA, Friedman JY, Hardy NC, Fortune-Greeley AK, Lawlor JS, et al. Effects of disclosing financial interests on participation in medical research: a randomized vignette trial. *American Heart Journal* 2008;**156**:689-97.

Wells 2013 {published data only}

Wells KJ, McIntyre J, Gonzalez LE, Lee JH, Fisher KJ, Jacobsen PB. Feasibility trial of a Spanish-language multimedia educational intervention. *Clinical Trials* 2013;**10**:767-74.

Welton 1999 {published data only}

Welton AJ, Vickers MR, Cooper JA, Meade TW, Marteau TM. Is recruitment more difficult with a placebo arm in randomised controlled trials? A quasi randomised, interview based study. *BMJ* 1991;**318**:1114-7.

Weston 1997 {published data only}

Weston J, Hannah M, Downes J. Evaluating the benefits of a patient information video during the informed consent process. *Patient Education and Counseling* 1997;**30**:239-45.

Wong 2013 {published data only}

Wong AD, Kirby J, Guyatt GH, Moayyedi P, Vora P, You JJ. Randomized controlled trial comparing telephone and mail follow-up for recruitment of participants into a clinical trial of colorectal cancer screening. *Trials* 2013;**14**:40. [DOI: 10.1186/1745-6215-14-40]

References to studies excluded from this review

Aalborg 2012 {published data only}

Aalborg AE, Miller BA, Husson G, Byrnes HF, Bauman KE, Spoth RL. Implementation of adolescent family-based substance use prevention programs in health care settings: comparisons across conditions and programs. *Health Education Journal* 2012;**71**:53-61. [DOI: 10.1177/0017896910386209]

Aaronson 1996 {published data only}

Aaronson NK, Visser-Pol E, Gerleen HMW, Muller MJ, van der Schot AC, van Dam FS, et al. Telephone-based nursing intervention improves the effectiveness of the informed consent process in cancer clinical trials. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 1996;**14**:984-96.

Agoritsas 2010 {published data only}

Agoritsas T, Deom M, Perneger TV. Study design attributes influenced patients' willingness to participate in clinical research: a randomized vignette-based study. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2011;**64**:107-15. [DOI: 10.1016%2Fj.jclinepi.2010.02.007]



Alexander 2008 {published data only}

Alexander GL, Divine GW, Couper MP, McClure JB, Stopponi MA, Fortman KK, et al. Effect of incentives and mailing features on online health program enrollment. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine* 2008;**34**:382-8.

Andrew 1993 {published data only}

Andrew M, Vegh P, Caco C, Kirpalani H, Jefferies A, Ohlsson A, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of platelet transfusions in thrombocytopenic premature infants. *Journal of Pediatrics* 2003;**123**:285-91.

Barnard 2010 {published data only}

Barnard KD, Dent L, Cook A. A systematic review of models to predict recruitment to multicentre clinical trials. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 2011;**10**:63. [DOI: 10.1186/1471-2288-10-63]

Berman 2005 {published data only}

Berman SR, Friedman EC, Callan JO, Fasiczka AL, McLean M, Hunter DM, et al. Recruitment and screening strategies for bipolar clinical trials. *Bipolar Disorders* 2005;**7**(Suppl 2):27-117.

Brach 2013 {published data only}

Brach M, Moschny A, Bücker B, Klaaßen-Mielke R, Trampisch M, Wilm S, et al. Recruiting hard-to-reach subjects for exercise interventions: a multi-centre and multi-stage approach targeting general practitioners and their community-dwelling and mobility-limited patients. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2013;**10**:6611-29. [DOI: 10.3390/ijerph10126611]

Brealey 2007 {published data only}

Brealey SD, Atwell C, Bryan S, Coulton S, Cox H, Cross B, et al. Using postal randomization to replace telephone randomization had no significant effect on recruitment of patients. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2006;**60**:1046-51.

Breland-Noble 2012 {published data only}

Breland-Noble AM, AAKOMA Project Adult Advisory Board. Community and treatment engagement for depressed African American youth: the AAKOMA FLOA pilot. *Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings* 2012;**19**:41-8. [DOI: 10.1007/ s10880-011-9281-0]

Brocklehurst 2007 {published data only}

Brocklehurst P, Tarnow-Mordi W, Farrell B, Quigley M. INLET trial - cluster trial of newsletters and educational supplements to centres participating in INIS trial. Oxford: National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit; 2007. Annual Report 2006.

Brown 2012 {published data only}

Brown SD, Lee K, Schoffman DE, King AC, Crawley LM, Kiernan M, et al. Minority recruitment into clinical trials: experimental findings and practical implications. *Contempary Clinical Trials* 2012;**33**:620-3. [DOI: 10.1016/j.cct.2012.03.003]

Burns 2008 {published data only}

Burns D, Soward AC, Skelly AH, Leeman J, Carlson J. Effective recruitment and retention strategies for older members of rural minorities. *Diabetes Educator* 2008;**34**:1045-52.

Caldwell 2002 {published data only}

Caldwell P, Craig J, Hamilton S. [Strategies for recruitment to RCTs: a systematic review of controlled trials and observational studies]. International Clinical Trials Symposium: improving health care in the new millennium, 2002 October 21-23; Sydney. 2002:34-5.

Calimlim 1977 {published data only}

Calimlim J, Wardell WM, Lasagna L. Selection, attrition, and consent in recruitment of patients for a clinical trial. *Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 1977;**21**:100.

Carney 2014 {published data only}

Carney PA, Tucker EK, Newby TA, Beer TM. Feasibility, acceptability and findings from a pilot randomized controlled intervention study on the impact of a book designed to inform patients about cancer clinical trials. *Journal of Cancer Education* 2014;**29**(1):181-7. [DOI: 10.1007/s13187-013-0567-9]

Celentano 1995 {published data only}

Celentano DD, Beyrer C, Natpratan C, Eiumtrakul S, Sussman L, Renzullo PO, et al. Willingness to participate in AIDS vaccine trials among high-risk populations in northern Thailand. *AIDS* 1995;**9**:1079-83.

Chin Feman 2008 {published data only}

Chin Feman SP, Nguyen LT, Quilty MT, Kerr CE, Nam BH, Conboy LA, et al. Effectiveness of recruitment in clinical trials: an analysis of methods used in a trial for irritable bowel syndrome patients. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2008;**29**:241-51.

Chlebowski 2010 {published data only}

Chlebowski RT, Menon R, Chaisanguanthum RM, Jackson DM. Prospective evaluation of two recruitment strategies for a randomized controlled cancer prevention trial. *Clinical Trials* 2010;**7**:744-8. [DOI: 10.1177/1740774510383886]

Clagett 2013 {published data only}

Clagett B, Nathanson KL, Ciosek SL, McDermoth M, Vaughn DJ, Mitra N, et al. Comparison of address-based sampling and random-digit dialing methods for recruiting young men as controls in a case-control study of testicular cancer susceptibility. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 2013;**178**(11):1638-47. [DOI: 10.1093/aje/kwt164]

Cook 2010 {published data only}

Cook ED, Arnold KB, Hermos JA, McCaskill-Stevens W, Moody-Thomas S, Probstfield JL, et al. Impact of supplemental site grants to increase African American accrual for the Selenium and Vitamin E Cancer Prevention Trial. *Clinical Trials* 2010;**7**(1):90-9. [DOI: 10.1177/1740774509357227]

Coronado 2012 {published data only}

Coronado GD, Ondelacy S, Schwarz Y, Duggan C, Lampe JW, Neuhouser ML. Recruiting underrepresented groups into the Carbohydrates and Related Biomarkers (CARB) cancer prevention feeding study. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2012;**33**(4):641-6. [DOI: 10.1016/j.cct.2012.03.017]



Dal-Ré 1991 {published data only}

Dal-Ré R. Clinical research with drugs: a study of the influence of information about adverse reactions on obtaining informed consent [Investigación clínica con fármacos: estudio de la influencia de la informacíon sobre reacciones adversas en la obtención del consentimiento informado]. *Medicina Clínica* (*Barcelona*) 1991;**96**:566-9.

Davis 1998 {published data only}

Davis TC, Holcombe RF, Berkel HJ, Pramanik S, Divers SG. Informed consent for clinical trials: a comparative study of standard versus simplified forms. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 1998;**90**:668-74.

Donovan 2009 {published data only}

Donovan J, Lane JA, Peters TJ, Brindle L, Salter E, Gillatt D, et al. Development of a complex intervention improved randomization and informed consent in a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2009;**62**:29-36.

Donovan 2010 {published data only}

Donovan J, Lane A, Mills N, Neal D, Hamdy F, the ProtecT Study Group. Development and application of a complex intervention to improve recruitment to randomised controlled trials. *Clinical Trials* 2010;**7**:469.

Eckardt 2011 {published data only}

Eckardt JR, DeMaggio AW, Peracha O, Levonyak M, Ku N. Impact of direct physician-to-physician contact on accelerating oncology clinical trials accrual. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2011;**29**(15 Suppl).

Embi 2012 {published data only}

Embi PJ, Leonard AC. Evaluating alert fatigue over time to EHRbased clinical trial alerts: findings from a randomized controlled study. *Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association: JAMIA* 2012;**19**:145-8. [DOI: 10.1136/amiajnl-2011-000743]

Enama 2012 {published data only}

Enama ME, Hu Z, Gordon I, Costner P, Ledgerwood JE, Grady C, VRC 306 and 307 Consent Study Teams. Randomization to standard and concise informed consent forms: development of evidence-based consent practices. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2012;**33**(5):895-902. [DOI: 10.1016/j.cct.2012.04.005]

Feman 2008 {published data only}

Feman SPC, Nguyen LI, Quilty MT, Kerr CE, Nam BH, Conboy LA, et al. Effectiveness of recruitment in clinical trials: an analysis of methods used in a trial for irritable bowel syndrome patients. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2008;**29**:241-51.

Foradori 2012 {published data only}

Foradori MA, Nolan MT. Effect of a study map intended to support informed consent in transplant research. *Progress in Transplantation* 2012;**22**(1):56-61. [DOI: 10.7182/pit2012553]

Gallo 1995 {published data only}

Gallo C, Perrone F, De Placido S, Giusti C. Informed versus randomised consent to clinical trials. *Lancet* 1995;**346**:1060-4.

Gillan 2009 {published data only}

Gillan MG, Gilbert FJ, Flight H, Cooper J, Wallis MG, James JJ, et al. Increasing participant recruitment into large-scale screening trials: experience from the CADET II study. *Journal of Medical Screening* 2009;**16**(4):180-5. [DOI: 10.1258/jms.2009.009023]

Gilligan 2014 {published data only}

Gilligan C, Kypri K. Recruiting by registered versus standard mail. *Epidemiology* 2014;**25**(2):317. [DOI: 10.1097/EDE.00000000000065]

Gillon 2009 {published data only}

Gillan MG, Gilbert FJ, Flight H, Cooper J, Wallis MG, James JJ, et al. Increasing participant recruitment into large-scale screening trials: experience from the CADET II study. *Journal of Medical Screening* 2009;**16**:180-5.

Ginexi 2003 {published data only}

Ginexi EM, Crosse SB, Caudill BD. Alcohol abuse prevention programming for fraternity members: are we reaching the heaviest drinkers?. 11th Annual Meeting of the Society for Research Prevention. 2003.

Gitanjali 2003 {published data only}

Gitanjali B, Raveendran R, Pandian DG, Sujindra S. Recruitment of subjects for clinical trials after informed consent: does gender and educational status make a difference?. *Stroke* 2003;**34**:e109-37.

Goldstein 2010 {published data only}

Goldstein JN, Delaney KE, Pelletier AJ, Fisher J, Blanc PG, Halsey M, et al. A brief educational intervention may increase public acceptance of emergency research without consent. *Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2010;**39**(4):419-35. [DOI: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2007.12.033]

Gomez 1998 {published data only}

Gómez Arnáu JI. Preoperative information and informed consent from surgical patients. *Revista Española de Anestesiologia y Reanimacion* 1998;**45**(9):401.

Graham 2011 {published data only}

Graham AL, Lopez-Class M, Mueller NT, Mota G, Mandelblatt J. Efficiency and cost-effectiveness of recruitment methods for male Latino smokers. *Health Education & Behavior* 2011;**38**(3):293-300. [DOI: 10.1177/1090198110372879]

Grubbs 2009 {published data only}

Grubbs SS, Gonzalez M, Krasna M, Siegel R, Bryant D, Tschetter L, et al. Tracking clinical trial accrual strategies and barriers via a Web-based screening tool. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2009;**27**(15 Suppl).

Halpern 2002 {published data only}

Halpern S. Challenges to improving the impact of worksite cancer prevention programs: comparing reach, enrollment, and attrition using active versus passive recruitment strategies. *Controlled Clinical Trials* 2002;**24**:274-88.



Harris 2008 {published data only}

Harris TJ, Carey IM, Victor CR, Adams R, Cook DG. Optimising recruitment into a study of physical activity in older people: a randomised controlled trial of different approaches. *Age and Ageing* 2008;**37**:659-65.

Harron 2012 {published data only}

Harron K, Lee T, Ball T, Mok Q, Gamble C, Macrae D, et al. CATCH team. Making co-enrolment feasible for randomised controlled trials in paediatric intensive care. *PLOS ONE* 2012;**7**(8):e41791. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0041791]

Heiney 2010 {published data only}

Heiney SP, Arp Adams S, Drake BF, Bryant LH, Bridges L, Hebert JR. Successful subject recruitment for a prostate cancer behavioral intervention trial. *Clinical Trials* 2010;**7**(4):411-7. [DOI: 10.1177/1740774510373491]

Henkel 2010 {published data only}

Henkel V, Mergl R, Allgaier AK, Hautzinger M, Kohnen R, Coyne JC, et al. Treatment of atypical depression: post-hoc analysis of a randomized controlled study testing the efficacy of sertraline and cognitive behavioural therapy in mildly depressed outpatients. *European Psychiatry* 2010;**25**(8):491-8. [DOI: 10.1016/j.eurpsy.2010.01.010]

Hillsdon 2011 {published data only}

Hillsdon M. Rates of recruitment from systematic and opportunistic methods: preliminary results from the DDELPHI study. *Trials* 2011;**12**(Suppl 1):A112.

Hoffner 2011 {published data only}

Hoffner B, Bauer-Wu S, Hitchcock-Bryan S, Powell M, Wolanski A, Joffe S. "Entering a Clinical Trial: Is it Right for You?": a randomized study of the clinical trials video and its impact on the informed consent process. *Cancer* 2012;**118**(7):1877-83. [DOI: 10.1002/cncr.26438]

Homish 2009 {published data only}

Homish GG, Leonard KE. Testing methodologies to recruit adult drug-using couples. *Addictive Behaviors* 2009;**34**(1):96-9. [DOI: 10.1016/j.addbeh.2008.08.002]

Jaffee 2009 {published data only}

Jaffee WB, Bailey GL, Lohman M, Riggs P, McDonald L, Weiss RD. Methods of recruiting adolescents with psychiatric and substance use disorders for a clinical trial. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse* 2009;**35**(5):381-4. [DOI: 10.1080/00952990903150860]

Jay 2007 {published data only}

Jay F, Chantler T, Lees A, Pollard AJ. Children's participation in vaccine research: parents' views. *Paediatric Nursing* 2007;**19**:14-8.

Jenkins 2013 {published data only}

Jenkins VA, Farewell D, Farewell V, Batt L, Wagstaff J, Langridge C, et al. Teams Talking Trials: results of an RCT to improve the communication of cancer teams about treatment trials. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2013;**35**(1):43-51. [DOI: 10.1016/j.cct.2013.02.003]

Ji 2008 {published data only}

Ji P, DuBois DL, Flay BR, Brechling V. "Congratulations, you have been randomized into the control group!(?)": issues to consider when recruiting schools for matched-pair randomized control trials of prevention programs. *Journal of School Health* 2008;**78**:131-9.

Junghans 2005 {published data only}

Junghans C, Feder G, Hemingway H, Timmis A, Jones M. Recruiting patients to medical research: double blind randomised trial of "opt-in" versus "opt-out" strategies. *BMJ* 2005;**331**:940.

Juraskova 2014 {published data only}

Juraskova I, Butow P, Bonner C, Bell ML, Smith AB, Seccombe M, et al. Improving decision making about clinical trial participation - a randomised controlled trial of a decision aid for women considering participation in the IBIS-II breast cancer prevention trial. *British Journal of Cancer* 2014;**111**(1):1-7. [DOI: 10.1038/bjc.2014.144]

Karlawish 2008 {published data only}

Karlawish J, Cary MS, Rubright J, Tenhave T. How redesigning AD clinical trials might increase study partners willingness to participate. *Neurology* 2008;**71**:1883-8.

Keedy 2009 {published data only}

Keedy VL, Horn L, Hayes A, Spencer B, Garcia G, Campbell N, et al. Enrollment of lung cancer patients on clinical trials at an NCI comprehensive cancer center. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2009;**27**(Suppl 15):355s.

Kelechi 2010 {published data only}

Kelechi T, Watts A, Wiseman J. Recruitment strategy effectiveness for a cryotherapy intervention for a venous leg ulcer prevention study. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing* 2010;**37**:39-45.

Kernan 2009 {published data only}

Kernan WN, Viscoli CM, Demarco D, Mendes B, Shrauger K, Schindler JL, et al. Boosting enrollment in neurology trials with Local Identification and Outreach Networks (LIONs). *Neurology* 2009;**72**:1345-51. [DOI: 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181a0fda3]

Kiernan 2000 {published data only}

Kiernan M, Phillips K, Fair J, King AC. Using direct mail to recruit Hispanic adults into a dietary intervention: an experimental study. *Annals of Behavioral Medicine* 2000;**22**(1):89-93.

Kirkby 2013 {published data only}

Kirkby HM, Calvert M, McManus RJ, Draper H. Informing potential participants about research: observational study with an embedded randomized controlled trial. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**(10):e76435. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0076435]

Korde 2009 {published data only}

Korde LA, Micheli A, Smith AW, Venzon D, Prindiville SA, Drinkard B, et al. Recruitment to a physical activity intervention study in women at increased risk of breast cancer. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 2009;**9**:27.



Kruse 2000 {published data only}

Kruse AY, Kjaergard LL, Krogsgaard K, Gluud C, Mortensen EL, Gottschau A, et al. A randomized trial assessing the impact of written information on outpatients' knowledge about and attitude toward randomized clinical trials. The INFO trial group. *Controlled Clinical Trials* 2000;**21**:223-40.

Labrique 2011 {published data only}

Labrique AB, Christian P, Klemm RD, Rashid M, Shamim AA, Massie Aet al. A cluster-randomized, placebo-controlled, maternal vitamin a or beta-carotene supplementation trial in Bangladesh: design and methods. *Trials* 2011;**12**:102. [DOI: 10.1186/1745-6215-12-102]

Lancet 2001 {published data only}

Recruitment of women to clinical trials. Lancet 2001;358:853.

Lang 1991 {published data only}

Lang JM, Buring JE, Rosner B, Cook N, Hennekens CH. Estimating the effect of the run-in on the power of the Physicians' Health Study. *Statistics in Medicine* 1991;**10**:1585-93.

Larkey 2009 {published data only}

Larkey LK, Gonzalez JA, Mar LE, Glantz N. Latina recruitment for cancer prevention education via Community Based Participatory Research strategies. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2009;**30**:47-54.

Leader 1978 {published data only}

Leader MA, Neuwirth E. Clinical research and the noninstitutional elderly: a model for subject recruitment. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1978;**26**:27-31.

Lee 2011 {published data only}

Lee JY, Foster HE Jr, McVary KT, Meleth S, Stavris K, Downey J, Kusek JW. Recruitment of participants to a clinical trial of botanical therapy for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine (New York)* 2011;**17**(5):469-72. [DOI: 10.1089/acm.2010.0300]

Lichter 1991 {published data only}

Lichter PR. Patient recruitment for clinical trials. *Ophthalmology* 1991;**98**:1489-90.

Lloyd-Williams 2002 {published data only}

Lloyd-Williams F, Beaton S, Mair FS, Shiels C, Goldstein P, Hanratty B, et al. Recruiting heart failure patients to clinical trials: the experience of a randomised controlled trial in primary care. Society for Social Medicine 46th Annual Scientific Meeting. 2002.

Macias 2005 {published data only}

Macias C, Barreira P, Hargreaves W, Bickman L, Fisher W, Aronson E. Impact of referral source and study applicants' preference for randomly assigned service on research enrollment, service engagement, and evaluative outcomes. *American Journal of Psychiatry* 2005;**162**:781-7.

Marco 2008 {published data only}

Marco CA. Impact of detailed informed consent on research subjects' participation: a prospective, randomized trial. *Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2008;**34**:269-75.

Masood 2006 {published data only}

Masood J, Hafeez A, Wiseman O, Hill JT. Informed consent: are we deluding ourselves? A randomized controlled study. *BJU International* 2006;**99**:4-5.

May 2007 {published data only}

May DE, Hallin MJ, Kratochvil CJ, Puumala SE, Smith LS, Reinecke MA, et al. Factors associated with recruitment and screening in the Treatment for Adolescents With Depression Study (TADS). *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry* 2007;**46**:801-10.

McGuire 2011 {published data only}

McGuire AL, Oliver JM, Slashinski MJ, Graves JL, Wang T, Kelly PA, et al. To share or not to share: a randomized trial of consent for data sharing in genome research. *Genetics in Medicine* 2011;**13**(11):948-55. [DOI: 10.1097/ GIM.0b013e3182227589]

Menoyo 2006 {published data only}

Menoyo E, Perez M, de la Torre R, Farré M. Telephone screening to improve recruitment of healthy volunteers in neuropsychopharmacology clinical trials: role of nurses. Proceedings of the 20th Congress of the Spanish Clinical Pharmacology Society. 2006.

Monane 1991 {published data only}

Monane M, et al. The randomized controlled trial in the longterm care setting - recruitment and enrollment. *Journal of the American Geriatrics Society* 1991;**39**:A51.

Murphy 2011 {published data only}

Murphy M, Merenstein D. Grassroots campaign trail methods to recruit for clinical trials: recruitment lessons learned from trail to trial. *Clinical Medicine Insights: Pediatrics* 2011;**5**:1-7. [DOI: 10.4137/CMPed.S6488]

O'Lonergan 2011 {published data only}

O'Lonergan TA, Forster-Harwood JE. Novel approach to parental permission and child assent for research: improving comprehension. *Pediatrics* 2011;**127**(5):917-24. [DOI: 10.1542/ peds.2010-3283]

Olver 2009 {published data only}

Olver IN, Whitford HS, Denson LA, Peterson MJ, Olver SI. Improving informed consent to chemotherapy: a randomized controlled trial of written information versus an interactive multimedia CD-ROM. *Patient Education and Counseling* 2009;**74**:197-204.

Paskett 2002 {published data only}

Paskett ED, Cooper MR, Stark N, Ricketts TC, Tropman S, Hatzell T, et al. Clinical trial enrollment of rural patients with cancer. *Cancer Practice* 2002;**10**:28-35.



Perri 2006 {published data only}

Perri R, Wollin S, Drolet N, Mai S, Awad M, Feine J. Monitoring recruitment success and cost in a randomized clinical trial. *European Journal of Prosthodontics & Restorative Dentistry* 2006;**14**:126-30.

Porucznik 2010 {published data only}

Porucznik CA, Schliep KC, Stanford JB. Participant recruitment in a virtually interconnected world: comparative effectiveness and considerations of bias. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 2010;**171**(Suppl):s147.

Quinaux 2003 {published data only}

Quinaux E, Liénard JL, Slimani Z, Jouhaud A, Piedbois P, Buyse M. Impact of monitoring visits on patient recruitment and data quality: case study of a phase IV trial in oncology. *Controlled Clinical Trials* 2003;**24**:99S.

Rogers 1998 {published data only}

Rogers CG, Tyson JE, Kennedy KA, Broyles RS, Hickman JF. Conventional consent with opting in versus simplified consent with opting out: an exploratory trial for studies that do not increase patient risk. *Journal of Pediatrics* 1998;**132**:606-11.

Rowbotham 2013 {published data only}

Rowbotham MC, Astin J, Greene K, Cumming SR. Interactive informed consent: randomized comparison with paper consents. *PLOS ONE* 2013;**8**(3):e58603. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0058603]

Ruffin 2011 {published data only}

Ruffin MT, Nease DE. Using patient monetary incentives and electronically derived patient lists to recruit patients to a clinical trial. *Journal of the American Board of Family Medicine* 2011;**24**:569-75.

Santoyo-Olsson 2011 {published data only}

Santoyo-Olsson J, Cabrera J, Freyre R, Grossman M, Alvarez N, Mathur D, et al. An innovative multiphased strategy to recruit underserved adults into a randomized trial of a communitybased diabetes risk reduction program. *Gerontologist* 2011;**51**(Suppl 1):S82-93.

Saul 2002 {published data only}

Saul H. Influences on recruitment in clinical trials. *European Journal of Cancer* 2002;**38**:2334.

Scholes 2007 {published data only}

Scholes D, Heidrich FE, Yarbro P, Lindenbaum JE, Marrazzo JM. Population-based outreach for Chlamydia screening in men: results from a randomized trial. *Sexually Transmitted Diseases* 2007;**34**:837-9.

Schrott 1982 {published data only}

Schrott HG, Merideth N. Recruitment by screening entire communities. The Iowa Lipid Research Clinic Experience. *Circulation* 1982;**66**(6 Pt 2):IV23-6. [PUBMED: 7127714]

Schroy 2009 {published data only}

Schroy PC 3rd, Glick JT, Robinson P, Lydotes MA, Heeren TC, Prout M, et al. A cost-effectiveness analysis of subject

recruitment strategies in the HIPAA era: results from a colorectal cancer screening adherence trial. *Clinical Trials* 2009;**6**(6):597-609. [DOI: 10.1177/1740774509346703]

Sherman 2009 {published data only}

Sherman KJ, Hawkes RJ, Ichikawa L, Cherkin DC, Deyo RA, Avins AL, Khalsa PS. Comparing recruitment strategies in a study of acupuncture for chronic back pain. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 2009;**9**:69. [DOI: 10.1186/1471-2288-9-69]

Swain 2011 {published data only}

Swain J, Parish SL, Luken K, Atkins L. Recruitment and consent of women with intellectual disabilities in a randomised control trial of a health promotion intervention. *Journal of Intellectual Disability Research* 2011;**55**(5):474-83. [DOI: 10.1111/ j.1365-2788.2011.01399.x]

Tenorio 2014 {published data only}

Tenorio SL, O'Donnell CI, Hernandez J, Rozjabek HM, Lynch D, Marcus PM. Culturally sensitive approaches to recruitment and retention of Hispanics in the national lung screening trial. *Journal of Immigrant and Minority Health/Center for Minority Public Health* 2014;**16**(4):761-4. [DOI: 10.1007/ s10903-013-9862-0]

Ubel 1997 {published data only}

Ubel PA, Merz JF, Shea J, Asch DA. How preliminary data affect people's stated willingness to enter a hypothetical randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Investigative Medicine* 1997;**45**:561-6.

Unger 2006 {published data only}

Unger JM, Coltman CA Jr, Crowley JJ, Hutchins LF, Martino S, Livingston RB, et al. Impact of the year 2000 Medicare policy change on older patient enrollment to cancer clinical trials. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2006;**24**:141-4.

Unger 2010 {published data only}

Unger S, Wylie L, Fallah S, Heinrich L, O'Brien K. Motivated by money? The impact of financial incentive for the research team on study recruitment. *IRB: Ethics & Human Research* 2010;**32**(1):16-9. [PUBMED: 20184220]

Vaidya 2010 {published data only}

Vaidya VS. Pragmatism in the TARGIT trial encouraged wider participation of centres yet yielded an unexpected homogeneous patient profile. *EJC Supplements* 2010;**8**(3):131.

Wang 2014 {published data only}

Wang JH, Sheppard VB, Liang W, Ma GX, Maxwell AE. Recruiting Chinese Americans into cancer screening intervention trials: strategies and outcomes. *Clinical Trials* 2014;**11**(2):167-77. [DOI: 10.1177/1740774513518849]

Woodford 2011 {published data only}

Woodford J, Farrand P, Bessant M, Williams C. Recruitment into a guided internet based CBT (iCBT) intervention for depression: lesson learnt from the failure of a prevalence recruitment strategy. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2011;**32**(5):641-48. [DOI: 10.1016/j.cct.2011.04.013]



Wragg 2000 {published data only}

Wragg JA, Robinson EJ, Lilford RJ. Information presentation and decisions to enter clinical trials: a hypothetical trial of hormone replacement therapy. *Social Science and Medicine* 2000;**51**:453-62.

Yates 2009 {published data only}

Yates BC, Dodendorf D, Lane J, LaFramboise L, Pozehl B, Duncan K, et al. Testing an alternate informed consent process. *Nursing Research* 2009;**58**:135-9.

Zhou 2013 {published data only}

Zhou ES, Dunsiger SI, Pinto BM. Proactive versus reactive recruitment to a physical activity intervention for breast cancer survivors: does it matter?. *Clinical Trials* 2013;**10**(4):587-92. [DOI: 10.1177/1740774513480004]

References to studies awaiting assessment

Cramer 1993 {published data only}

Cramer JA. Patient recruitment and compliance issues in clinical trials. *Epilepsy Research. Supplement* 1993;**10**:211-22.

Glen 1980 {published data only}

Glen VH. Patient involvement utilizing video cassettes. *Ontario Dentist* 1980;**57**:20-1.

Greenlee 2003 {published data only}

Greenlee H, Gonzalez AJ, Lampe JW. Recruitment feasibility for a pilot randomized controlled trial on the effect of naturopathic therapies on estrogen metabolism. *Cancer Epidemiology Biomarkers & Prevention* 2003;**12**:1302s.

Additional references

Brueton 2013

Brueton VC, Rait G, Tierney J, Meredith S, Darbyshire J, Harding S, et al. Strategies to improve retention in randomised trials. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 12. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.MR000032.pub2]

Caldwell 2010

Caldwell PH, Hamilton S, Tan A, Craig JC. Strategies for increasing recruitment to randomised controlled trials: systematic review. *PLOS Medicine* 2010;**7**:e1000368. doi:10.1371/ journal.pmed.1000368.

Charlson 1984

Charlson ME, Horwitz RI. Applying results of randomised trials to clinical practice: impact of losses before randomisation. *BMJ* 1984;**289**:1281-4.

Clarke 2015

Clarke M, Savage G, Maguire L, McAneney H. The SWAT (study within a trial) programme; embedding trials to improve the methodological design and conduct of future research. *Trials* 2015;**16**(Suppl 2):P209. [DOI: 10.1186/1745-6215-16-S2-P209]

Edwards 2009

Edwards PJ, Roberts I, Clarke MJ, DiGuiseppi C, Wentz R, Kwan I, et al. Methods to increase response rates to postal questionnaires. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009, Issue 3. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.MR000008.pub4]

Farrell 2017

Farrell B. Status of our study. Email to S Treweek 6/4/2017.

Foy 2003

Foy R, Parry J, Duggan A, Delaney B, Wilson S, Lewin-van den Broek NTh, et al. How evidence-based are recruitment strategies for randomized controlled trials in primary care? Experience from seven studies. *Family Practice* 2003;**20**:83-92.

Guyatt 2008

Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Vist GE, Kunz R, Falck-Ytter Y, Alonso-Coello P, et al. GRADE: an emerging consensus on rating quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. *BMJ* 2008;**336**:924-6. [DOI: 10.1136/bmj.39489.470347.AD]

Haidich 2001

Haidich AB, Ioannidis JPA. Patterns of patient enrolment in randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2001;**54**:877-83.

Haynes 2016

Haynes R. Randomisation used on our study. Email to S Treweek 23/11/2016.

Higgins 2003

Higgins JPT, Thompson SG, Deeks JJ, Altman DG. Measuring inconsistency in meta-analyses. *BMJ* 2003;**327**:557-60.

Kitterman 2011

Kitterman DR, Cheng SK, Dilts DM, Orwoll ES. The prevalence and economic impact of low-enrolling clinical studies at an academic medical center. *Academic Medicine* 2011;**11**:1360-6. [DOI: 10.1097/ACM.0b013e3182306440]

Madurasinghe 2016

Madurasinghe VW, Eldridge S, on behalf of MRC START Group, Forbes G, on behalf of the START Expert Consensus Group. Guidelines for reporting embedded recruitment trials. *Trials* 2016;**17**:27. [DOI: 10.1186/s13063-015-1126-y]

McDonald 2006

McDonald AM, Knight RC, Campbell MK, Entwistle VA, Grant AM, Cook JA, et al. What influences recruitment to randomised controlled trials? A review of trials funded by two UK funding agencies. *Trials* 2006;**7**:9.

Paul 2016

Paul J. Ramdomisation used in our study. Email to S Treweek 21/12/2016.

Prescott 1999

Prescott RJ, Counsell CE, Gillespie WJ, Grant AM, Russell IT, Kiauka S, et al. Factors that limit the quality,number and progress of randomised controlled trials. *Health Technology Assessment* 1999;**3**(20):1-143.



Preston 2016

Preston NJ, Farquhar MC, Walshe CE, Stevinson C, Ewing G, Calman LA, et al. Strategies designed to help healthcare professionals to recruit participants to research studies. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 2. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.MR000036.pub2]

Rendell 2007

Rendell JM, Merritt RK, Geddes JR. Incentives and disincentives to participation by clinicians in randomised controlled trials. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007, Issue 2. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.MR000021.pub3]

Sully 2013

Sully BGO, Julious SA, Nicholl J. A reinvestigation of recruitment to randomised, controlled, multicenter trials: a review of trials funded by two UK funding agencies. *Trials* 2013;**14**:166. [DOI: 10.1186/1745-6215-14-166]

Walters 2017

Abd-Elsayed 2012

Walters SJ, Bonacho dos Anjos Henriques-Cadby I, Bortolami O, Flight L, Hind D, Jacques RM, et al. Recruitment and retention of participants in randomised controlled trials: a review of trials funded and published by the United Kingdom Health Technology Assessment Programme. *BMJ Open* 2017;**7**:e015276. [10.1136/bmjopen-2016-015276]

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Watson 2006

Watson JM, Torgerson DJ. Increasing recruitment to randomised trials: a review of randomised controlled trials. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 2006;**6**:34.

References to other published versions of this review

Mapstone 2007

Mapstone J, Elbourne D, Roberts IG. Strategies to improve recruitment to research studies. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007, Issue 2. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.MR000013.pub3]

Treweek 2010

Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Kjeldstrøm M, Taskila T, Johansen M, et al. Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised controlled trials. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 4. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.MR000013.pub5]

Treweek 2013

Treweek S, Lockhart P, Pitkethly M, Cook JA, Kjeldstrøm M, Johansen M, et al. Methods to improve recruitment to randomised controlled trials: Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open* 2013;**3**(2):e002360. [DOI: 10.1136/ bmjopen-2012-002360]

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: secondary care in USA. 499 participants were eligible for 1 of 3 trials; all had substantial illness requiring major surgery (cardiac) at least 24 hours after being asked about consent	
Comparisons	Investigated the use of different consent form presentations	
	Intervention A: consent documents on heavy weight cream-coloured paper (20-pound) and a blue fol- er	
	Comparator: consent c	locuments as photocopies stapled together.
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Adequate
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Adequate

Abd-Elsayed 2012 (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Participants did not know there was a study. Personnel knew, and there was possibility that this could influence consent conversation, but there was substantial training so the effect is less clear.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Participants were blind and data entered by someone who was blinded
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Review only interested in recruitment, which is reported
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Trial stopped early because of host trials stopping early and consent responsi- bility for the third trial site moving to a different department
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Abhyankar 2010

Methods	Randomised controlled	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: university, UK. 30 participants were women students and staff aged over 18 years on the university email list		
Comparisons	Investigated the use of trial information with clarification of values		
	Intervention A: study ir	formation plus implicit values clarification task (look at info)	
	Intervention B: study information plus implicit and explicit values clarification task (look at info and en- gage with it by making ratings of what is important to you)		
	Comparator: routine in	formation	
Outcomes	Willingness to take part in a hypothetical trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Insufficient detail in paper to be sure what was done	
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	Uncertain if the random numbers list was open and so investigators could in principle influence allocation	

Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Linked to qualitative work; possible that investigators could influence quanti- tative work through qualitative work and they know allocation by this stage (if not before).
Blinding of outcome as-	Unclear	Willingness to take part is self-report; not clear what participants were told be-

Blinding of outcome as-
sessment ok?UnclearWillingness to take part is self-report; not clear what participants were told be
forehand, which could influence what they report

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Abhyankar 2010 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported, and this is the only outcome needed for review.
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Trial is hypothetical so outcome is just a proxy for real decision
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Avenell 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: secondary care, UK. 538 participants aged 70 years or over, attending a fracture clinic or or- thopaedic ward	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	of different trial designs
	Open trial design comparing vitamin D versus calcium versus vitamin D plus calcium versus no table Compared to conventional trial comparing vitamin D versus calcium versus vitamin D plus calcium v sus placebo.	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Pre-programmed laptop computer-generated sequence
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Adequate
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Not all participants were blinded, but this was the point of the evaluation so the trial has not been penalised on this risk of bias item. Those in comparison group were blinded. Tablets were sent out centrally by trial staff, not handed out by clinical staff.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome recorded by trial team
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Bentley 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: university, USA	A. 270 pharmacy student participants	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	of financial incentives and trial risk	
		he effect of financial incentives and bonus based on the level of risk (high, medi- with the intervention drug	
	Interventions A-C: info USD 800 or USD 350	rmation on high-risk trial for a drug not yet tested on humans, paying USD 1800,	
	Interventions D-F: info USD 1800, USD 800 or I	rmation on medium-risk study for a generic drug already on the market, paying JSD 350	
	Intervention G-I: information on low-risk study measuring salivary levels of stress hormones, paying USD 1800, USD 800 or USD 350		
Outcomes	Willingness to take par	t in hypothetical studies	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Text just says 'randomly distributed' but does not say how the randomisation was done.	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Not entirely clear, but trial team handed packs to course instructors to distrib- ute, and it is unlikely that instructors of students receiving packs could forese allocation.	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Participants potentially able to discuss, though people handing out envelopes (course instructors) were blinded	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	No	Participants gave self-reported 'willingness to participate' response, which could potentially have been influenced by ability to discuss allocation with other participants	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Unclear	Some responses were discarded because of missing data, unclear why	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to participate outcome presented, which is all the review needs	
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial	
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias	

Bergenmar 2014

- M	∆t	hი	ds
1 1	Cι	ιıυ	us

Randomised controlled trial

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Bergenmar 2014 (Continued)		
Data		e, Sweden. Participants were 130 patients eligible for a phase II or III cancer drug ncologists consenting to be recorded during study period
Comparisons	sons Investigated use of audio recording to improve communication about the trial	
		recording (CD), using a portable voice recorder, of the information given at the n which the patients were informed about a clinical drug trial
	Comparator: no CD	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Nurse did randomisation but does not say how
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	As above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Adequate
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Brierley 2012

=

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. 2330 participants were people eligible for a trial about computerised CBT in depression	
Comparisons	Investigated effect of length of the participant information leaflet on recruitment.	
	Intervention: short participant information leaflet (not clear how short) as initial info about trial	
	Comparator: full length participant information leaflet (8-pages) as initial info about trial	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Brierley 2012 (Continued)

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Adequate
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Adequate
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	People sending out packs blind, as well as potential participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review.
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Chen 2011

IIII 2011			
Methods	Randomised controlle	d trial	
Data	Setting: unclear but probably secondary, UK. Participants were eligible for 3 host trials but unclear what the trials were. 2 comparisons against original PIL: 2302 participants in analysis for first, 12,164 participants in analysis for second		
Comparisons	Investigated different	version of the participant information leaflet (PIL)	
	Intervention 1: invitation letter with brief summary of PIL		
	Intervention 2: PIL modified after focus group discussions; enclosed with letter		
	Comparator: invitation letter with full original PIL		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to pre-randomisation phase of trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Conference abstract and limited details. Additional information from co-au- thor R Haynes: randomisation by computer (Haynes 2016).	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	As above. R Haynes provided datasets from hospitals with typically thousand of potentially eligible participants and (under section 251 support) we mailed these patients from Cancer Trials Support Unit. The invitations were generat-	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Chen 2011 (Continued)

		ed by a computer programme with an incorporated randomisation element (so the different invitations were produced automatically according to the ran- dom allocation); this is how allocation was kept concealed so the investigator had no way of knowing what their patients were going to receive.
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants definitely blinded. Staff blinding unclear but effect of knowing on recruitment probably minimal
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported, and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Cockayne 2017

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: community NHS clinics, UK. 6900 patients eligible for the REFORM study (over 64 years, routine podiatry appointment in past 6 months) and offered an appointment at NHS podiatry clinics across 5 centres. Ineligible if report neuropathy, dementia or other neurological condition, unable to walk unaided, lower limb amputation, unwilling to attend local podiatry clinic. 3-arm trial of a bespoke user-tested PIL and a template-developed PIL against the usual PIL	
Comparisons	Investigated different version of the participant information leaflet (PIL)	
	Intervention 1: bespok	e, user-tested PIL and letter, with graphic design input
	Intervention 2: template developed PIL and original study letter with public and patie (PPI) feedback but no user-testing or design input	
Comparator: PIL developed for REFORM tria		oped for REFORM trial using NRES (ethics) template with study invitation letter
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Generated electronically, stratified by centre
Allocation concealment?	Yes Independent data manager, IDs used, invitation packs sent centrally	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants and research staff blinded; not admin staff but unlikely to have af- fected the allocation

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cockayne 2017 (Continued)

Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective assessment
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	No missing data
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent. Sensitivity analysis showed negligible effect of newsletter in pack. May be underpowered
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Cooper 1997

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, UK. 273 first-time attendees at a gynaecological clinic		
Comparisons		of different trial designs	
	Partially randomised patient preference design allocating to medical management or transcervical r section of the endometrium or preferred option. Comparator was a conventional trial design allocati to medical management or transcervical resection of the endometrium.		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Computer-generated list	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Series of sealed, opaque envelopes	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants were blinded but not investigators. All participants (intervention and control) were seen by the same trial investigator. Impossible not to un- blind investigator since he/she had to know allocation to deliver information to participant	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs	
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Cooper 1997 (Continued)

Overall bias?

No

Low risk of bias

Coyne 2003

Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. 226 patients eligible for participation in a cancer treatment trial	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	of different consent methods
	Easy to read consent statements (altered text style, layout, font size, vocabulary; reading level 7th to 8th grade) were compared to standard consent statements	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to) trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Definitely randomised but unclear how this was done
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	As above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Nurse clearly knew that the participant had intervention or control consent statement; not clear how much participant was told about the intervention. Not clear if telephone interviewers knew the allocation
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Dear 2011

Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, Australia. 340 participants with cancer who had Internet access		
Comparisons	Investigated whether information provided through a website improved recruitment		
	Intervention: access to a consumer-friendly cancer clinical trials site, which enables people to search for trials		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Dear 2011 (Continued)	Comparator: usual care (no access to site)	
Outcomes	Self-reported (by participant) recruitment to a trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Adequate
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Adequate
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants were blind to purpose of study. Doctors knew purpose but only in- tervention group got link to website.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Assessors were blinded
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	No	More than double amount of missing data in intervention group because con- sultations not recorded and participants not completing follow-up question- naires.
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Diguiseppi 2006

Methods	Quasi-randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: health maintenance organisation, USA. Participants were 469 patients aged 18 or over attend ing the HMO with an acute injury		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different methods of pre-screening participants		
	Telephone administered questionnaire on hazardous drinking and willingness to participate in lifestyle intervention. This was compared to face-to-face administered questionnaire on hazardous drinking and willingness to participate in behavioural intervention		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to hypothetical trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement Description		

Diguiseppi 2006 (Continued)

Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	By week
Allocation concealment?	No	As above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Potential participants were probably blind but researchers and practice staff were not blind.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Not clear what impact researcher and practice staff being unblinded may have on discussions with participants. Outcome not objective (willingness to partic- ipate not actual participation)
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to participate outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Du 2008

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. 126 patients aged 21 to 80 attending multidisciplinary lung clinic at a cancer centre	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	of different methods of providing information about the trial
	18-minute educational video giving an overview of clinical trials and the importance of cancer cli research to society. This was compared to standard care (i.e. normal first visit to oncologist).	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomised but no more details
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	As above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Oncologist was blinded but the participant was not (not clear if they were told that intervention was a video versus standard care). Outcome objective so probably not a problem
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Du 2008 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Du 2009

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. 196 women scheduled for treatment evaluation by medical oncology spe- cialist at Karmanos Cancer Institute (KCI) breast clinic. Aged 21 to 80, new female patient at clinic, with diagnosis of histologically confirmed invasive breast cancer, and self-determined as white or African American. Plus: the ability to read and understand English at least at the 6th grade level, the capability to make their own treatment decisions, not having previously participated in a cancer clinical trial, and performance status (PS) B 2 (Southwest Oncology Group (SWOG) scale)		
Comparisons	Intervention: 18-minute video. The video presents an overview of phase I, II and III clinical trials and the importance of cancer clinical research to society. The video addresses common concerns regarding clinical trials and cancer treatment from the patient's perspective such as side effects, expected risks and benefits, eligibility criteria, the enrolment process, and treatment costs.		
	Comparator: usual practice - return to waiting room but not clear what 'standard care' actually		
Outcomes	Enrolment in therapeutic trials		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomised but no more details	
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	As above	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear if staff were blinded, and for participants it depended on what they had been told about study. Participants completed questionnaires themselves so may not have been influenced by staff if staff were unblinded.	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Unclear

Du 2009 (Continued)

Overall bias?

Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
-		

Unclear risk of bias

Ellis 2002

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, Australia. 60 women undergoing definitive surgical operation for early stage breast cancer		
Comparisons	Intervention: booklet explaining trials, how treatment is selected in RCT, discussion of treatment op- tions, examples of trials, where to get more info, advantages and disadvantages of participating + usual information from clinician, discussion of treatment which may include discussion of RCT, no standardi- sation of what is discussed		
	Comparator: usual information from clinician, discussion of treatment whic of RCT, no standardisation of what is discussed		
Outcomes	Willingness to take par	t in hypothetical trial	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomised but no more details	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Text says 'randomised centrally' but doesn't say how	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear what participants were told. Not clear if clinicians providing general advice knew allocation.	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Outcome not objective and not clear what influence lack of blinding might have had on this.	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Unclear	84 were randomised but only had baseline data for 79 and outcome data for 60. No difference across groups in number of questionnaires not returned.	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part was outcome presented, which is all the review needs	
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial	
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias	

Fleissig 2001

Methods

Quasi-randomised trial (used order in which people turned up for consultations)

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Fleissig 2001 (Continued)		
Data	Setting: secondary care, UK. 265 participants were cancer patients 16 or older eligible for 1 of 40 local trials. 23 trials were offered to both control and intervention groups	
Comparisons	Investigated improving	g communication between recruiter and potential participant
	Intervention: doctor pr trial participation	resented with patient preferences on trial participation prior to discussion about
	Comparator: doctor do	pes normal trial discussion without knowing patient preferences
Outcomes	Proprortion recruited t	trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	Consultation sequence is part of allocation, so it is possible to predict who will get control and who gets intervention
Allocation concealment?	No	As above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants blinded but not doctors, but hard to avoid this
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Main outcome for review is recruitment, which is objective. Also some inde- pendent assessment though probably not necessary for recruitment
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review

Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Ford 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Data	Setting: community, USA. 12,400 African American men aged 55 to 74 eligible for a prostate, lung and colorectal cancer screening trial
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information and consent methods
	Intervention A: enhanced recruitment letter, telephone call by African American interviewer, baseline information by mail, reminder calls/mailings for baseline information/consent
	Intervention B: enhanced recruitment letter, telephone call by African American interviewer, baseline information over telephone, reminder calls/mailings for consent form
	Intervention C: enhanced recruitment letter, telephone call by African American interviewer, church session, baseline information at church session

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Ford 2004 (Continued)

Compared to standard recruitment letter, telephone assessment by African American or white interviewer, baseline information by mail, reminder calls/mailings for baseline information/consent

Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomised but no more details
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	As above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Potential participants were blinded but the researchers probably were not blinded
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Foss 2016

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, Denmark. 118 women giving birth at 1 of 3 hospitals and eligible for the Danish Calmette Study		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information and consent methods		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Central, web-based block-randomisation with variable block sizes of 2, 4, and 6 in random order	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	See above	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Foss 2016 (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants blinded although staff giving information were not , though they followed an SOP regarding what to say. Probably didn't affect outcome
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Outcome objective
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Fowell 2006

Methods	Cluster-randomised cross-over trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, UK. 53 Cancer inpatients receiving palliative care and starting on a syringe driver		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	of different trial designs	
		Cluster-randomisation compared to Zelen's design (in which only those randomised to the interventio group were asked for consent)	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Coin-tossing for initial allocation to cluster or Zelen (2 sites only)	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Only 2 sites and allocation to intervention (Zelen or cluster) by coin toss al- most certainly done centrally	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Blinding only partial, but looking at the effect of open study design was the purpose of the study	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Fowell 2006 (Continued)

Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Fracasso 2013

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. Participants were 60 patients with cancer recruited through the Siteman Cancer Center (SCC). Patients were identified by their medical, radiation, or surgical oncologist at the time of evaluation for treatment. Patients were ≥ 18 years of age; English speaking; self-reported as a member of a racial or ethnic minority; diagnosed with advanced breast, colorectal, lung, or prostate carcinoma with an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status of 0 to 2		
Comparisons	Investigated coaching	as a way of improving recruitment	
	Intervention: African American coach providing individualised, flexible education and support to create context of trust promoting trial enrollment		
	Comparator: no coach (usual care)		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Says randomly allocated but nothing more	
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	As above	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear what participants knew about the intervention prior to being ran- domised; all provided consent so they were told something	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome (recruitment)	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	6 died or were lost to follow-up, but not clear which groups they were in. But unlikely due to intervention.	
Free of selective report- ing?	Unclear	Recruitment reported, and this is only outcome needed for review	
Was the study free of other bias?	Unclear	No other biases apparent	
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias	



Free 2011		
Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, l	JK. Participants were 1592 smokers eligible for a smoking cessation trial
Comparisons	Investigated effect of n	nentioning scarcity on recruitment
	Intervention: SMS remi	inder message including scarcity message 'only 300 places left'
	Comparator: SMS remi	nder without mention of scarcity
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Adequate
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Adequate
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Adequate
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Free 2010

Randomised controlled trial		
Setting: community, UK. Participants were 1302 daily smokers, 16 or over, wanting to stop smoking in next month		
Investigated whether including GBP 5 with invitation or sending SMS messages to potential partici- pants increased recruitment		
Intervention A: GBP 5 with participant info sheet and consent form		
Intervention B: series of 4 text messages with quotes from existing participants		
Comparator: normal trial procedures - letter with participant information sheet and consent form		
-		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Free 2010 (Continued)

Outcomes

Proportion recruited to trial

Notes

Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- Yes ation ok?		For the 2 trials covered in this review the data manager placed registration ID numbers of participants in ascending numerical order and alternate partici- pants were allocated systematically to the intervention or control group. The ID numbers were not linked to any names or other personally identifying infor- mation, so allocation was concealed.	
		Additional information from the study author: all the data manager had was a list of numbers with no other linked information. The order of numbers were generated by the timing of recruitment to the txt2stop randomisation. The al- location could be checked, i.e. there was no way of manipulating it.	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Central (web-based)/data manager	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants blind but not research staff, unlikely to affect outcome measure- ment (assessment was blinded)	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome and assessors were blind	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Registration to trial outcome presented, which is all the review needs	
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent	
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias	

Freer 2009

1001 2003	
Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Data	Setting: secondary care, UK. Participants were 41 parents of immature infant(s) were admitted to a large tertiary NICU but who did not require intensive care (i.e. not requiring mechanical ventilation or continuous observation)
Comparisons	Intervention A: US trial leaflet with explanation
	Intervention B: US trial leaflet alone
	Intervention C: UK trial leaflet with explanation
	Intervention D: UK trial leaflet alone
Outcomes	Willingness to take part in a hypothetical study

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Freer 2009 (Continued)

Notes

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Randomisation done by independent person using sequential, sealed opaque envelopes
Allocation concealment?	Yes	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Depends what researchers providing standard statements knew and what par- ticipants were told about the study.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Outcome not objective and not clear what influence lack of blinding might have had on this.
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Unclear	54 were randomised but 41 provided questionnaires. Reasons for non-com- pletion are not given per group. No real difference in the number of question- naires returned per group.
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs.
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial.
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Fureman 1997

Fuleman 1997			
Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: university, USA. 188 participants in the Risk Assessment Project (injection drug users)		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information methods		
	Enhanced video on an HIV vaccine trial plus 1-hour pamphlet presentation (5 minutes pre-test, 26 min- utes of video, 10 minutes to review pamphlet, research assistant initiated question and answer session, post-test questionnaire, survey at 1 month. This was compared to standard half-hour pamphlet-only presentation (5 minutes pre-test, 10 minutes to review trial information pamphlet; research assistant initiated question and answer session, post-test questionnaire, survey at 1 month		
Outcomes	Willingness to take part in hypothetical trial (expressed as a score on a willingness scale)		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but no details	
Allocation concealment?	Unclear See above		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Fureman 1997 (Continued)		
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear how much participants were told before the study, not clear what the research assistant running sessions knew about randomisation; probably knew that video was the intervention. Assistant could in principle influence post-test questionnaire responses of participants because these were done during the session
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Outcome not objective and not clear what influence lack of blinding might have had on this
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Graham 2007

Methods	Quasi-randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: health maintenance organisation, USA. 370 participants were patients aged 18 or over attend- ing the HMO with an acute injury		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different methods of pre-screening participants		
	Intervention A: electronic questionnaire on hazardous drinking and willingness to participate in lifestyle intervention Intervention B: oral questionnaire read aloud to patients in the clinic, potential answers printed on cards and patients asked to point		
	Compared to standard self-completed paper questionnaire		
Outcomes	Willingness to take part in a hypothetical trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	Allocated by week	
Allocation concealment?	No See above		
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear Potential participants probably blind but not researchers or practice staff		

Blinding of outcome as-	Unclear	Outcome not objective and not clear what influence lack of blinding might
sessment ok?		have had on this

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Graham 2007 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Halpern 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. 126 participants who had mild to moderate hypertension and who met standard entry criteria (unclear what these are) for phase II and III trials at the clinic), attending clinic on selected interview days. Exclusion criteria were unable/unwilling to give oral informed consent and any exclusion criteria for the current phase III trials at the clinic (it was unclear what these were)		
Comparisons	Intervention A: the variables altered were information regarding the percentage of previous patients who experienced adverse effects from the study drug (10%, 20% and 30%) and the payment participants would receive (USD 100, USD 1000, and USD 2000).		
	Intervention B: the variables altered were the percentage of patients who would be assigned to place- bo (10%, 30% and 50%) and the payment level		
Outcomes	Willingness to participate in a hypothetical trial (patients were told the trial was real but then told trial was not after decision)		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	Allocated by alternate day of week	
Allocation concealment?	No	See above	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	No Participants blind but not investigator, who could, in principle, influence the responses because data collection was via interview		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	No	Outcome not objective and not clear what influence unblinded investigator might have had on this.	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs		
Was the study free of other	Unclear	Hypothetical study, though participants were initially told it was real; yet each	

was told about 9 scenarios "after patients had indicated their [willingness to

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

bias?



Halpern 2004 (Continued)

participate] in all 9 trials ..." Not clear if participant considered these real or not.

Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias	

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: 'local clinics', Estonia. 4295 postmenopausal women aged 50 to 64	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different design methods	
		n comparing active HRT treatment versus no treatment. This was compared to ocation comparing active HRT treatment versus placebo.
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Computer-based random number sequence
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Sealed opaque envelope with ID on it
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Blinding only partial but looking at the effect of open study design was the purpose of the study
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Partial (see above) but objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Hutchison 2007

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	- Setting: secondary care, UK. 173 patients with colorectal, breast, lung cancer and clinically eligible to enter 1 of centre's trials; access to a video recorder, CD-ROM or DVD player; can understand English	



Hutchison 2007 (Continued)

Comparisons	Intervention: video covering general trial info, randomisation, pictures of patients receiving care + voiceover discussing uncertainty + standard practice (clinician discussing treatment options and possibility of taking part in a trial) + standard practice		
	Comparator: standard practice (clinician discussing treatment options and possibility of taking part in a trial)		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial		

Notes

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Minimisation in Oracle database done by clinical trials unit
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Centrally by CTU
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Not clear if patients know about video versus normal info when consenting. Staff may also be unblinded although materials are sent to them at home and all participants receive standard care so probably small chance of introducing bias.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Partial (see above) but objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

lves 2001	
Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Data	Setting: secondary care, UK. 50 patients attending an HIV hospital clinic
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information methods
	Standard trial information plus booklet entitled, 'Clinical Trials in HIV and AIDS: Information for people who are thinking about joining a trial'. This was compared to standard trial information (information sheet specific to proposed trial, plus discussion with trial doctor and research nurse)
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial
Notes	



Ives 2001 (Continued)

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Randomisation done sequence of numbered envelopes
Allocation concealment?	Yes	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Patients and investigators not blinded. Not clear if interviewers were the inves- tigators and therefore blind or unblinded. Unlikely to have affected outcome
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Partial (see above) but objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Unclear	50 were randomised but outcome data available for only 31, most of whom had joined a trial. There were some difference between those who provide only baseline data and those who provided follow-up data. Not clear if there were differences between groups
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Jacobsen 2012

Jucob3cli 2012			
Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary and university-based cancer centre, community-based oncology centres, USA. Par- ticipants were 462 people 18 or over diagnosed with cancer who were scheduled for a visit with an on- cologist and who had not been in a trial before. Could speak and read English		
Comparisons	Investigated of multimedia provision of trial information.		
		Intervention: multimedia (DVD) psychoeducation giving general info and addressing misperceptions and concerns about trials	
	Comparator: written information about trials		
Outcomes	Willingness to participate in a hypothetical trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Adequate	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Jacobsen 2012 (Continued)

Cochrane Library

Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	No	Unclear what participants knew beforehand but outcome was self-reported. Staff were not blinded.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	No	Willingness to take part is self-report, and it's not clear what participants were told beforehand, which could influence what they report. Staff were not blind- ed but not clear if central person doing outcome assessments was also blind- ed.
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Only an 'as treated'/'per protocol' analysis was done and there was more devi- ation from the intended treatment in the intervention group.
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial so not a real decision about trial recruitment
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Jennings 2015a

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. Participants were 181 people who were over 60 taking long-term NSAIDS arthritis.	
Comparisons	Investigated effect of financial incentive on recruitment	
	Intervention: offer of GBP 100	
	Comparison: no offer	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Done centrally using a computer algorithm. There was a slight imbalance in favour of control because of algorithm used but allocation still random
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Done centrally
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Research nurses and staff not blinded but interventions sent out to patients on GP list so staff could not influence response. Patients blinded
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate

Jennings 2015a (Continued)

Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment data reported, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Jennings 2015b

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. Participants were 332 people who were aged over 60 with symptomatic hyperuricaemia		
Comparisons	Investigated effect of fi	Investigated effect of financial incentive on recruitment	
	Intervention: offer of G	BP 100	
	Comparison: no offer		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Done centrally using the computer algorithm. There was a slight imbalance in favour of control because of algorithm used but allocation still random	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Done centrally	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Research nurses and staff not blinded but invitations sent out to patients on GP list so staff could not influence response. Participants blinded	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment data reported, which is all the review needs	
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent	
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias	



Jennings 2015c

Methods	Randomised controlled	d trial
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. Participants were 93 people who were aged 18 to 79 years comparing monotherapy with dual therapy as initial hypertension treatment.	
Comparisons	Investigated effect of financial incentive on recruitment.	
	Intervention: offer of G	BP 100
	Comparison: no offer	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Done centrally using computer algorithm. There was a slight imbalance in favour of control because of algorithm used but allocation still random
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Done centrally
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Research nurses and staff not blinded but invitations sent out to patients on GP list so staff could not influence response. Participants blinded
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment data reported, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Jennings 2015d

Randomised controlled trial	
Setting: primary care, UK. Participants were 210 people who were aged 18 to 79 years with uncon- trolled blood pressure on 3 antihypertensive agents	
Investigated effect of financial incentive on recruitment	
Intervention: offer of GBP 100	
Comparison: no offer	
Proportion recruited to trial	
-	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Jennings 2015d (Continued)

Notes

Risk of bias Item Authors' judgement Description Done centrally using computer algorithm. There was a slight imbalance in Random Sequence gener-Yes ation ok? favour of control because of algorithm used but allocation still random Allocation concealment? Yes Done centrally Blinding of participants Research nurses and staff not blinded but invitations sent out to patients on Yes GP list so staff could not influence response. Participants blinded and personnel ok? **Objective outcome** Blinding of outcome as-Yes sessment ok? Incomplete outcome data Yes Adequate handled ok? Recruitment data reported, which is all the review needs Free of selective report-Yes ing? Was the study free of other Yes No other biases apparent bias? **Overall bias?** No Low risk of bias

Jennings 2015e

- Matha da	Deve de vertiere d'ere entre lles	
Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. Participants were 199 people who were 18 to 80 years with at least 1 compo- nent of the metabolic syndrome	
Comparisons	Investigated effect of financial incentive on recruitment	
	Intervention: offer of G	BP 100
	Comparison: no offer	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Done centrally using computer algorithm. There was a slight imbalance in favour of control because of algorithm used but allocation still random
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Done centrally

Jennings 2015e (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Research nurses and staff not blinded but invitations sent out to patients on GP list so staff can not influence response. Participants blinded
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment data reported, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Jeste 2009

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. The 128 participants were > 40 years, with schizophrenia, fluency in Eng- lish and an absence of a <i>Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders</i> , Fourth Edition (DSM-IV), 34 diagnosis of current substance use disorder, dementia or other known conditions likely to influence decisional capacity independent of the effects of schizophrenia and/or by verbal report from the pa- tients' treating clinicians.		
Comparisons	Intervention: DVD presenting key information from consent form plus a narrator explaining consent rel- evant info, video and slides as well. A research assistant was also there to answer questions. Comparator: printed consent information plus a 10-minute control DVD giving general info about re- search. A research assistant was also there to answer questions.		
Outcomes	Willingness to participate in a hypothetical trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but doesn't say more	

Allocation concealment?	Unclear	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Researchers were blind but not clear how much participants knew about aim of study. They were probably blind.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Jeste 2009 (Continued)

Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of othe bias?	er No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Karunaratne 2010

Methods	Randomised controlled	d trial
Data	Setting: secondary care, Australia. Participants were English speaking, computer-literate 60 patients with diabetes aged 18 to 70, able to travel to hospital.	
Comparisons	Intervention: computer-based presentation of information on leaflet but with interactive explanatory features, e.g. text linked to keywords, video clips	
	Comparator: paper-ba	sed information
Outcomes	Willingness to take par	t in a hypothetical trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but doesn't say more
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Unclear if participants knew nature of the intervention when consenting. Not clear if staff doing 1-to-1 interviews were blinded.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	See above and not objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias



Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial			
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. Families with children aged under 5 years, living in deprived areas; 2393 par- ticipants			
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	Investigated the effect of different trial information methods		
	Mailed invitation to participate in an injury prevention trial, including a home safety questionnaire. This was compared to mailed invitation to participate excluding the home safety questionnaire.			
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to) trial		
Notes				
Risk of bias				
Item	Authors' judgement	Description		
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Randomised using ACCESS software by neutral researcher		
Allocation concealment?	Yes	See above		
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants blinded, but researchers know (probably). However, because questionnaire was mailed, there was no way researchers could influence result.		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome		
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate		
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs		
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent		
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias		

Kerr 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: further Education colleges, UK. 130 participants were aged 18 or over and enrolled on further education and leisure courses		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of describing trial treatments as new or standard for 2 disease areas, arthritis and back pain		
	Intervention A: arthritis: treatment A described as standard, treatment B described as standard		
	Intervention B: arthritis: treatment A described as new, treatment B described as standard		
	Intervention C: arthritis: treatment A described as new, treatment B described as new		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Kerr 2004 (Continued)	Intervention D: back pa	ain: treatment A described as standard, treatment B described as standard
	Intervention E: back pa	in: treatment A described as new, treatment B described as standard
	Intervention F: back pa	in: treatment A described as new, treatment B described as new
Outcomes	Willingness to participa	ate in a hypothetical trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Random number tables
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	The starting point was selected randomly, from then on there is no conceal- ment because the scenarios were ordered consecutively from a starting point. Materials handed to students where they chose to sit. Not clear if materials were in an envelope or open to staff.
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Students were probably blind but not clear about staff
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Partial blinding (see above) and not objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	No	Willingness to participate responses only given for 113/130
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Kimmick 2005

2000		
Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: secondary care and academic institutions, USA. Practitioners and researchers from 126 Cancer and Leukaemia Group B (CALGB) institutions	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information methods	
	Educational intervention of standard information plus an educational symposium, geriatric oncology educational materials, monthly mailings and emails for 1 year, lists of available protocols for use on pa- tient charts, case discussion seminar. This was compared to standard information of periodic notifica- tion of all existing CALGB trials by the CALGB Central Office, and CALGB website access.	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes	Clustering was accounted for in the analysis.	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Kimmick 2005 (Continued)

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but no more details
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	As above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear what details were given to the participants about the study before it started
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Larkey 2002

Larkey 2002			
Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: various existing trial sites, USA. 96 participants in the Women's Health Initiative trial		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different methods of training lay advocates for trials		
	Intervention A: Hispanic lay advocates; attended 6 hour-long training sessions, 5 quarterly meetings and received brochures with interest cards to distribute to other women Intervention B: Hispanic women controls, received quarterly telephone calls and brochures with inter- est cards to distribute to other women		
	Compared to Anglo women controls, received quarterly telephone calls and brochures with interest cards to distribute to other women		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but no more details	
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	See above	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Larkey 2002 (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear if the participants were blinded
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Lee 2017

Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, Australia. 744 primary care clinics (372 general practice and 372 physiotherapy clinics) in the Sydney metropolitan area. Recruiting clinics for a trial of an intervention to reduce low back pain	
Comparisons	Investigated the use of a teaser campaign to increase recruitment of clinical centres	
	Mailed 3 postcards out as a part of a staged teaser campaign to raise awareness of trial prior to invita- tion letter. This was compared to no teaser postcards.	
Outcomes	Proportion of clinics recruited	
Notes		

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	An investigator not involved in outcome assessment generated a 1:1 randomi- sation schedule using a random number generator and assigned clinics to the groups.
Allocation concealment?	Yes	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	The clinicians and support staff were blind to the different recruitment strate- gies that were being tested in this study.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome available, which is all the review needs

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Lee 2017 (Continued)

Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Litchfield 2005

Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. Participants were general practices participating in a trial of 2 delivery sys- tems for insulin, NovoPen and Innovo. 28 practices were involved and 73 participants recruited	
Comparisons	Intervention: electroni	c data capture
	Comparator: paper dat	ta capture
Outcomes	Number of participants recruited to the trial. Improving recruitment was not the main aim (improving efficiency was the main aim) of the study though this information is provided.	
Notes	Clustering was not acc	ounted for in analysis.
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Computer-generated randomisation code in compliance with FDA and EU reg- ulations
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Done centrally (inferred rather than explicit but seems reasonable to assume for this cluster trial)
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Investigators knew that both paper and electronic data collection were to be used so study was not blinded. Unlikely that patient decisions to join study would be affected by this. Not clear how much influence knowledge of data collection method might have had on practices.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome. Improving recruitment was not the main aim (improving efficiency was the main aim) of the study, though this information is provided
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Liénard 2006

Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial	
0	re recruitment to randomised trials (Review) e Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.	69

	Cochrane
マノ	Library

Liénard 2006 (Continued)		
Data	Setting: secondary care, France. Centres recruiting to a randomised controlled trial for breast cancer; 573 participants	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of organising visits by the trial co-ordination team to centres participating in a multicentre trial	
		initiation visit to review trial protocol, inclusion/exclusion criteria, safety, ran- ngoing review visits. This was compared to no site visits (unless requested).
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial
Notes	Clustering was not acc	ounted for in the analysis.
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Minimisation
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Done centrally by the coordinating office
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Centres blind. Somewhat unclear if monitors were blind but probably were not
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Partial (see above) but objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

lewellyn-Thomas 19	95a		
Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, Canada. 90 colorectal cancer patients attending cancer hospital as outpatients		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information methods		
	Intervention A: booklet with negatively-framed intervention about treatment side effects and survival		
	Intervention B: booklet with positively-framed intervention about treatment side effects and survival		
	Compared to booklet with neutrally framed intervention about treatment side effects and survival		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to hypothetical trial		
-			

Llewellyn-Thomas 1995a (Continued)

Notes

Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Mentions randomisation but no further details.
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	Used sealed envelopes although doesn't mention numbering
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Interviewer was blinded, but unclear about participants
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Partial (see above) but subjective outcome but probably not influenced by partial blinding (interviewer was blind, probably tricky for participant to figure out what was being tested).

Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Llewellyn-Thomas 1995b		
Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: secondary care, Canada. 100 patients attending the outpatient department of a cancer hospi- tal	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information methods	
	Searchable computerised information on a hypothetical trial, including purpose, description of treat- ment group and randomisation, possible benefits, side effects and patients' rights. This was compared to tape-recorded information on a hypothetical trial, including purpose, description of treatment arm and randomisation, possible benefits, side effects and patients' rights	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to hypothetical trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Just says framing was randomly determined
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	Used sealed envelopes although doesn't mention numbering

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Llewellyn-Thomas 1995b (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Unclear if the interviewer or the participants were blinded. It depends on what the participants were told. Interviewer did not seem to do more than help with equipment, so perhaps limited room for bias
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Somewhat unclear (see above), subjective outcome but probably did not af- fect outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

MacQueen 2014

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: community care, Tanzania. Participants were women aged 18 to 35 living in particular districts, had had sex in last 14 days, or had more than 1 sexual partner in last 30 days. Women who had been in trial before excluded		
Comparisons	Investigated alternative ways of assessing informed consent (comprehension)		
	Intervention: open-ended (verbal description of each of 7 components) comprehension assessment of informed consent information prior to deciding whether to take part		
	Comparator: closed-ended (true or false rating of statements read out by interviewer of each of 7 com- ponents) comprehension assessment of informed consent information prior to deciding whether to take part		
Outcomes	Willingness to take part in hypothetical trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	No mention of method	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Adequate	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants were blinded, staff weren't but probably given outcome of willing- ness to take part in trial	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate	

MacQueen 2014 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Unclear	Doesn't specify how many women responded to willingness question
Free of selective report- ing?	Unclear	Recruitment data are presented but not clear if they are all presented
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Trial was hypothetical
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Man 2015a

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. 1364 participants who were identified as potentially eligible for the Health- lines CVD study		
Comparisons	Investigated the altern	ative was of presenting patient information materials	
	Intervention: participa graphic designer	nt information that developed in collaboration with patients together with a	
	Comparator: standard	participant information materials	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Computer-generated random numbers to split those to be invited	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Use of IDs, sorted by random number	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Patients unaware of recruitment study. Researchers blind to patient allocation	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcomes	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review	
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent	
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Man 2015b

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. 671 participants who were identified as potentially eligible for the Health- lines CVD study		
Comparisons	Investigated the altern	ative ways of presenting patient information materials	
	Intervention: participa graphic designer	nt information that developed in collaboration with patients together with a	
	Comparator: standard	participant information materials	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Computer-generated random numbers to split those to be invited	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Use of IDs, sorted by random number	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Patients unaware of recruitment study. Researchers blind to patient allocation	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcomes	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review	
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent	
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias	

Mandelblatt 2005

Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Data	Setting: community cancer clinics, USA. 450 participants who were eligible for cancer prevention trial (high risk of breast cancer but low risk of side effects)
Comparisons	Intervention: 5, 10-minute educational sessions about STAR cancer prevention trial following short interview about prior knowledge, risk perceptions and background. Education emphasised bene- fits of participation, lack of financial burden and need for minority participation in trials. Also given a brochure.



Mandelblatt 2005 (Continued)

Comparator: brochure plus short background interview

Outcomes	Intention/likelihood of	taking part in STAR cancer prevention trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	Based on clinic day
Allocation concealment?	No	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear how much info participants given about intervention during consent process, or whether staff doing interviews were blind
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	See above. Outcome was intention to participate so possible to introduce bias depending on what information participants were given
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Intention to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Intention to participate, not actual participation
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Miller 1999

unter 1555		
Methods	Quasi-randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: USA, secondary care, 347 participants. Participants were eligible for 1 of the 2 trials being run through the unit: 18 to 75 years old and DSM-IV dysthymic disorder, double depression (major depression superimposed on antecedent dysthymia), or chronic major depression. Exclusion criteria were history of psychosis, mania or hypomania; comorbid substance abuse; severe medical illness; failed 3 adequate trials of antidepressants from 2 different classes of antidepressants in the past 3 years; and failed study medication or study psychotherapy	
Comparisons	Investigated whether screening by research assistants was more cost-effective than by senior investiga- tors	
	Intervention: screening by senior investigator	
	Comparator: screening by research assistant	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trials	
Notes		
Risk of bias		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. 75



Miller 1999 (Continued)

ltem	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	Alternating screening calls were given to senior investigator
Allocation concealment?	No	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Investigator and research assistants knew allocation, and they were the peo- ple interviewing potential participants (who would be blind)
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Monaghan 2007

Cluster-randomised controlled trial	
Setting: existing, multicentre, international trial. 167 clinical sites in 19 countries recruiting to a dia- betes and vascular disease treatment trial	
Investigated the effect of different levels of communication between the trial co-ordination team and participating sites	
bles/graphs of perform items (1 per month). Th	ition – usual plus frequent emails, regular personalised mail-outs of league ta- nance against other sites, certificates of achievement for recruitment/other study his was compared to usual communication (provided via the regional centre) communications from the co-ordinating centre in the form of generic newslet-
Proportion recruited to trial	
Clustering was not accounted for in analysis.	
Authors' judgement	Description
Yes	Computer-generated randomisation
Yes	Central randomisation
Yes	Centres were blinded, but the central office was not blind
	Setting: existing, multi betes and vascular disc Investigated the effect participating sites Additional communicat bles/graphs of perform items (1 per month). The plus occasional direct ters, emails and faxes. Proportion recruited to Clustering was not accon Authors' judgement Yes

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Monaghan 2007 (Continued)

Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome (per site) presented, which is what review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Mudano 2013

Methods	Quasi-randomised trial (used date of birth)		
Data	Setting: primary care, USA. Participants were 155 women ≥ 65 years with Medicare drug coverage and no reported use of osteoporosis medication in last year. Also bone fracture since 50, or osteo diagnosis by healthcare professional (based on self-report)		
Comparisons	Investigated effect of systems to support eligibility screening		
	Intervention: tablet computer to support eligibility screening		
	Comparator: integrated voice response system (IVRS) to support eligibility screening		
Outcomes	Willingness to participate in hypothetical trial		

Notes

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	Used day of birth, even date allocated to tablet
Allocation concealment?	No	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Unclear how much participants knew; study staff not blinded
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Outcome was willingness to take part, and participants possibly knew that they were in study and therefore that there was another arm to which they could have been allocated. Could influence this subjective outcome.
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	160 participants, all 93 in tablet arm completed, only 46 of 67 in IVRS arm com- pleted screening. Does seem that most provided willingness to participate da- ta though
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part is reported, and this is only outcome needed for re- view.

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Mudano 2013 (Continued)

Was the study free of oth bias?	ier No	Trial was hypothetical. Almost a third more people in intervention arm than in control.
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Myles 1999

Methods	Randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: secondary care, Australia. 769 inpatients aged 18 or over, scheduled for elective surgery		
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different consent methods		
	Intervention A: pre-randomised to experimental drug and asked to provide consent; if no consent, stan- dard treatment given		
	Intervention B: pre-randomised to standard drug and asked to provide consent; if no consent, experi- mental treatment given		
	Intervention C: told that the physician thinks experimental drug superior, if consent given, has 70% chance of receiving this; if no consent, standard treatment given		
	Intervention D: allowed to increase or decrease their chance of receiving the experimental drug if con- sent given, and if no preference, 50% chance of receiving it; if no consent, standard treatment given		
	Compared to standard randomisation method (equal chance of experimental or standard drug)		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to hypothetical trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Mentions randomisation but no details given
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Patient is blinded (they are not told the exact details of the study in the patient information). Researchers (probably) knew the allocation.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Outcome was subjective and unclear what potential researchers had to influ- ence this while participants answered questions about intentions
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Myles 1999 (Continued)

Overall bias?

Yes

High risk of bias

Nystuen 2004

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: community, Norway. 498 sick-listed employees attending a participating social security office	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	of different telephone reminders
	Written invitation to participate in a community-based trial followed by a telephone reminder if n sponse within 2 weeks; guide used for discussion. This was compared to written invitation to part pate in a community-based trial followed by no reminder if no response within 2 weeks.	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to) trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Computer-generated list
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Central allocation
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants were blinded but not the research team who makes the phone calls. The team do not contact the control group.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Paul 2011

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: secondaty care, UK. Participants were patients with colorectal cancer receiving adjuvant treat- ment. 215 were allocated to the comparator; it was unclear how many received the intervention.	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of the randomisation time point	
	Intervention: randomise prior to treatment to get 3 or 6 months treatment	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Paul 2011 (Continued)

Comparator: randomise after 3 months of treatment to see if participant gets another 3 months of treatment

Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Received additional information from Jim Paul by email (Paul 2016). Minimisa- tion programmed in PL/SQL in Oracle
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Central allocation
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants blinded
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome (recruitment)
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome available, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Paul 2014

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: community (via cancer registry), Australia. 1062 participants were 18 years or older, primary colorectal cancer diagnosis and within 3 months of diagnosis and on registry	
Comparisons	Investigated pre-recruitment primer letter	
	Intervention: pre-recru	itment primer letter designed to encourage participation
	Comparison: no primer letter	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		
Risk of bias		
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Adequate

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Paul 2014 (Continued)

Allocation concealment?	Yes	Done centrally from register
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Adequate
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported ,and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

Perrone 1995

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: community, Italy. 3573 members of the general public aged under 80 years, attending a scien- tific exhibition	
Comparisons	Intervention A: 1-sided informed consent (participants refusing were given standard treatment)	
	Intervention B: 2-sided informed consent (participants refusing could choose between experimental and standard treatment)	
	Intervention C: randomised to experimental (participants refusing were given standard treatment)	
	Intervention D: randomised to standard (participants refusing were given experimental treatment)	
Outcomes	Willingness to participate in a hypothetical trial	
Notes	This is same trial as Gallo 1995 but Perrone 1995 includes participants under 20	

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but no details given
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	No	Not clear what participants were told. Researchers unblinded and since re- searcher asked participants for his/her views at end of test, there is the poten- tial for bias
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	No	See above

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Perrone 1995 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Pighills 2009

Methods	Quasi-randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: community, UK. 4488 participants were over 70 and on a participating GP's listarticipants.	
Comparisons	Intervention A: newspaper article about the trial	
	Intervention B: more favourable newspaper article about the trial	
	Intervention C: the original newspaper article	
	Comparator: no article (i.e. usual recruitment materials)	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	

Notes

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	Control and intervention were stacked alternately in packs given to GP prac- tice
Allocation concealment?	No	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Recipients and practice staff blinded
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Simel 1991

Methods	Randomised controlled trial			
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. 100 patients attending an ambulatory care clinic			
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	Investigated the effect of different consent methods		
	Consent form including a statement that the new treatment may work twice as fast as usual trea This was compared to a consent form including a statement that the new treatment may work h fast as usual treatment			
Outcomes	Number consenting (in	ferred from data rather than being an outcome presented by authors)		
Notes				
Risk of bias				
Item	Authors' judgement	Description		
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Randomisation using a computer-generated scheme		
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	Single centre and unclear whether the randomisation list was open or not		
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants probably were blind but the investigators were not. Investigators got an independent reviewer to look at a portion of interviews, and he/she thought they were fair. They also used a script so less room for investigator ini tiative.		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	See above		
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Unclear	Adequate		
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Number consenting not presented as an outcome but inferred from data, which is all the review needs		
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent. Trial was hypothetical but participants were not told this so they thought decision was real		
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias		

Simes 1986

Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Data	Setting: secondary care, Australia. 57 patients attending an oncology unit
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different consent methods
	Individual approach to consent – patients given information about aims, expected results, potential toxicities of treatment; details of treatment left to discretion of consultant; patients given opportuni- ty to ask questions, verbal consent obtained. This was compared to total disclosure approach – partici- pants were fully informed about all trial aspects by consultant, with opportunity to ask questions and a



Simes 1986 (Continued)

consent form outlining the information; this was kept overnight, and written consent was obtained the following day.

Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Sealed envelopes using balanced randomisation
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	Unclear if envelopes were sequentially numbered
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Participants were probably blinded. Clinicians were probably not blinded. It is not clear if it is the same clinicians provided information in to both groups.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Tehranisa 2014

ltem	Authors' judgement Description
Risk of bias	
Notes	
Outcomes	Willingness to take part in a hypothetical trial
	Comparator: video describing a hypothetical trial that uses a standard design
	Intervention: video describing a hypothetical trial that uses a response-adaptive design
Comparisons	Investigated the use of response-adaptive designs
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. Participants were 418 non-critically ill emergency department adult (18 or older) patients without without presenting symptoms consistent with stroke, altered mental status, or alcohol intoxication.
Methods	Randomised controlled trial

Tehranisa 2014 (Continued)

Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Mentions block size and randomisation in protocol
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	As above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants were blind but not investigators. Outcome (willingness to take part in hypothetical trial) unlikely to be influenced by investigators because intervention is watching a video alone
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to take part in trial reported and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Trial was hypothetical
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Tilley 2012

Methods	Cluster-randomised controlled trial		
Data	Setting: primary care, USA. Participants were neurologists, primary care docs and internists within 30 miles of trial site. Intention was that this would increase proportion of non-white, non-Hispanic participants into the trial. Participants being enrolled had Parkinson's. 606 participants in analysis		
Comparisons	Investigated effect of a recruitment coordinator		
	Intervention: recruitment coordinator plus package of training, materials and events, some carrying CME points.		
	Comparator: whatever	recruitment procedures sites wanted to use	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
ltem	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	No details given	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Possible that intervention sites mentioned what they were doing to control sites but controls did not have the coordinator and funding for events so un- likely to really influence outcome, which was anyway objective (recruitment)	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Tilley 2012 (Continued)

Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Unclear	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Stopped early because of a formal stopping rule
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Treschan 2003

Methods	Randomised controlled trial
Data	Setting: secondary care, Austria. Participants were 150 patients undergoing minor surgery with general anaesthetic, 19 to 80 years old. Exclusion criteria were pain, cancer, unable to give unformed consent, could not speak German
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of mentioning risk or discomfort on recruitment
	Intervention A: said no risk but emphasised the painful nature of tests. etc.
	Intervention B: said no pain but emphasised risk
	Comparator: said extra oxygen is harmless and the wound evaluations are painless. This study thus poses essentially no risk and will not produce any significant pain
Outcomes	Willingness to participate in a hypothetical trial - participants were not told the trial was hypothetical until after decision to take part
Notes	

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Computer-generated randomisation code
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Randomisation assignment held in sealed, opaque envelopes opened just be- fore presentation
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Participants were blinded (just given general statement that study was about pain and risk) but not clear if interviewers were. They were, however, told not to give personal comments to influence the decision-making process.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Subjective outcome and interviewers could potentially influence, depending on whether they were blind or not.
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Treschan 2003 (Continued)

Free of selective report- Yes Willingness to participa ing?		Willingness to participate outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	Hypothetical trial but patients were not told the trial was hypothetical until af- ter decision to take part
Overall bias?	Unclear	Unclear risk of bias

Trevena 2006

Methods	Randomised controlled	d trial		
Data	Setting: primary care, Australia. 152 participants aged 50 to 74 eligible for a colorectal cancer screening trial			
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information methods			
	Opt-in recruitment; letter from doctor advising that the practice is taking part in screening trial; would only be contacted if contact details returned. This was compared to opt-out recruitment; letter from doctor advising that the practice is taking part in screening trial; would be contacted unless the prac- tice was advised to withhold contact details			
	respectively. This was	ticipants between intervention and comparison groups is uneven: 60 versus 92, due to a change in legislation in Australia, which meant that the trialists could no ne opt-out procedure and had to change to opt-in to keep their ethical approval.		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	Proportion recruited to trial		
Notes				
Risk of bias				
Item	Authors' judgement	Description		
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Computer-generated randomisation		
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	Unclear if randomisation list was open		
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants not told about different recruitment methods. Not clear if clini- cians were blinded but they were not involved in recruitment, which was done by letter and then contact with research team.		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	See above		
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate		
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs		
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Trevena 2006 (Continued)

Overall bias?

Unclear

Unclear risk of bias

Treweek 2012

Methods	Randomised controlled	d trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. Participants were 1760 GPs		
Comparisons	Investigated use of diff	erent modes of invitation to take part in trial	
	Intervention: email inv	itation (email plus link to info sheet - text the same as with intervention)	
	Comparator: postal inv	vitation (letter plus 2-page information sheet)	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to	o trial	
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Item	Authors' judgement	Description	
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Centrally generated by statistician using computer	
Allocation concealment?	Yes	3rd party used to send out invitations	
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Research team blind. Participants did not know study was ongoing so also blind	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate	
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review	
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent	
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias	

Wadland 1990

maatana 1990		
Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, USA. Participants were 104 smokers > 18 years old	
Comparisons	Intervention: consent form read out by researcher	
	Comparator: consent form read by patient	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Vadland 1990 (Continued)		
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes	Only site 2 in the study ran a randomised evaluation so only its data are included	
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but no more details
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Both actively involved but not clear if the participants were told about how consent might be varied
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Objective outcome
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent

Unclear risk of bias

Weinfurt 2008a

Overall bias?

Setting: community, USA. 3623 participants aged 18 or over and diagnosed with coronary artery dis- ease
Intervention A: drug company pays investigator running costs plus general statement saying ethics committee did not think this would affect patient safety
Intervention B: drug company pays investigator money for things outside the study plus general state- ment saying ethics committee did not think this would affect patient safety
Intervention C: Investigator owns part of drug company plus general statement saying ethics commit- tee did not think this would affect patient safety.
Intervention D: Institution owns part of drug company plus general statement saying ethics committee did not think this would affect patient safety
Comparator: generic financial disclosure: general statement about investigator possibly gaining finan- cially plus general statement saying ethics committee did not think this would affect patient safety
Willingness to take part in hypothetical trial
_

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review) Copyright © 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Unclear



Weinfurt 2008a (Continued)

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but no more details
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear what participants were told about the purpose of the study although there were 5 disclosure statements so everyone got a statement (i.e. hard to tell which group they were in). Participants completed a questionnaire (proba- bly) so research team unable to influence
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	See above
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Unclear	Only P values presented, not absolute numbers
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to participate outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Weinfurt 2008b

Methods	Randomised controlled trial			
Data	Setting: community but recruited through outpatient dept, USA. The 470 participants were 18 or over and diagnosed with coronary artery disease. articipants.			
Comparisons	Intervention A: financia	Intervention A: financial disclosure saying that the drug company pays hospital		
	Intervention B: financia	Intervention B: financial disclosure saying that the drug company pays the investigator		
	Comparator: no financ	ial disclosure		
Outcomes	Willingness to take par	t in hypothetical trial		
Notes				
Risk of bias				
Item	Authors' judgement	Description		
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Unclear	Randomisation mentioned but no more details		
Allocation concealment?	Unclear	See above		

Weinfurt 2008b (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Not clear what participants were told about disclosure study; not clear if inter- viewers knew allocation
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	See above
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Unclear	Only a mean score presented, not absolute numbers so hard to know
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to participate outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Wells 2013

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: secondary care, USA. Participants were Hispanic cancer 31 patients, scheduled for consulta- tion with medical oncologist, never asked about cancer trial, Spanish as preferred language	
Comparisons	Investigated multimedia presentation of information	
	Intervention: Spanish-language multimedia information about clinical trials	
	Comparator: Spanish-language written information about clinical trials	
Outcomes	Willingness to participate in a hypothetical trial	
Notes		

Risk of bias

Authors' judgement	Description
Yes	Adequate
Yes	Adequate
Unclear	Given that trial was hypothetical, not clear whether being unblinded might in- fluence stated willingness to take part in a future trial, especially if it was the same research assistant who was there when participants watched video/read booklet, and phoned them to do outcome assessment
Unclear	As above
Yes	Adequate
	Yes Ves Unclear Unclear

Wells 2013 (Continued)

Free of selective report- ing?	Unclear	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Trial was hypothetical
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Welton 1999

Methods	Quasi-randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, UK. 436 women aged 45 to 64 who had not had a hysterectomy	
Comparisons	Investigated the effect	of different trial information methods
	Verbal information about a trial of HRT, comparing oestrogen only versus combined oestrogen and progestogen. This was compared to verbal information about a trial of HRT, comparing oestrogen onl versus oestrogen plus progestogen versus placebo	
Outcomes	Willingness to take par	t in hypothetical trial
Notes		
Risk of bias		
Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	No	By week
Allocation concealment?	No	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Participants were blinded but the nurses were not
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	Subjective outcome and not clear what influence nurses might have
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Unclear	Willingness to participate outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Weston 1997

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
U 1	ve recruitment to randomised trials (Review) e Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.	92



Weston 1997 (Continued)

Data	Setting: secondary care, Canada. 90 women attending for antenatal visits
Comparisons	Investigated the effect of different trial information methods
	Written study information followed by viewing of Term Prelabour Rupture of the Membranes (Term PROM) video. This was compared to written study information only.
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to hypothetical trial

Notes

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Randomisation used random numbers table held centrally
Allocation concealment?	Yes	See above
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Unclear	Depends if the women were told they might watch a video - they were proba- bly told. Women completed a questionnaire so they were probably not influ- enced by the study nurse.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Unclear	See above
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Willingness to participate outcome presented, which is all the review needs
Was the study free of other bias?	No	Hypothetical trial
Overall bias?	Yes	High risk of bias

Wong 2013

Methods	Randomised controlled trial	
Data	Setting: primary care, Canada. Participants were 952 people aged 50-70 years who had not responded to initial invitation by 4 weeks. People were being recruited to a colorectal cancer screening trial not had recent colorectal cancer screening	
Comparisons	Investigated use of telephone reminders to non-responders	
	Intervention: up to 3 telephone reminders to those not responding to initial posted invitation	
	Comparison: no telephone reminders (but did get a 2nd invitation)	
Outcomes	Proportion recruited to trial	
Notes		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Wong 2013 (Continued)

Risk of bias

Item	Authors' judgement	Description
Random Sequence gener- ation ok?	Yes	Adequate
Allocation concealment?	Yes	Adequate
Blinding of participants and personnel ok?	Yes	Participants blinded, study nurse making calls clearly not but outcome objec- tive
Blinding of outcome as- sessment ok?	Yes	Recruitment objective (this was study's secondary outcome, primary was at- tendance at eligibility screening)
Incomplete outcome data handled ok?	Yes	Adequate
Free of selective report- ing?	Yes	Recruitment reported and this is only outcome needed for review
Was the study free of other bias?	Yes	No other biases apparent
Overall bias?	No	Low risk of bias

CBT: cognitive behavioural therapy; **CME**: continuing medical education; **CVD**: cardiovascular disease; **DSM-IV**: *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, Fourth Edition; **GP**: general practitioner; **HRT**: hormone replacement therapy; **NICU**: neonatal intensive care unit; **NSAIDs**: non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; **PIL**: participant information leaflet; **PL/SQL**: procedural language extension to Structured Query Language; **RCT**: randomised controlled trial; **SMS**: short message service; **SOP**: standard operating protocol.

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion	
Aalborg 2012	Engagement not recruitment	
Aaronson 1996	Not studying a recruitment intervention	
Agoritsas 2010	Not studying recruitment intervention	
Alexander 2008	Not recruiting to a trial	
Andrew 1993	Used Zelen design but its use was not part of a randomised evaluation of the design to increase re- cruitment	
Barnard 2010	Systematic review	
Berman 2005	Allocation not randomised	
Brach 2013	Allocation not randomised	
Brealey 2007	Allocation not randomised	
Breland-Noble 2012	Engagement not recruitment	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Study	Reason for exclusion
Brocklehurst 2007	The study never started (personal communication from member of study team, 6 April 2017) Farrell 2017
Brown 2012	Response not recruitment
Burns 2008	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Caldwell 2002	An earlier version of work later published in a systematic review (Caldwell 2010), the references of which we checked for this Cochrane Review
Calimlim 1977	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Carney 2014	Not recruiting to a trial
Celentano 1995	Recruiting to a survey
Chin Feman 2008	Allocation not randomised
Chlebowski 2010	Allocation not randomised
Clagett 2013	Not recruiting to a trial
Cook 2010	Allocation not randomised
Coronado 2012	Allocation not randomised
Dal-Ré 1991	Not recruiting to a randomised controlled trial (simulated trial was a non-randomised phase I study)
Davis 1998	Allocation not randomised
Donovan 2009	Allocation not randomised
Donovan 2010	Allocation not randomised
Eckardt 2011	Not recruiting to a trial
Embi 2012	Allocation not randomised
Enama 2012	Not a recruitment study. Participants already had decided to take part; this study was just to see if different consent forms would have different levels of comprehension and satisfaction.
Feman 2008	Allocation not randomised
Foradori 2012	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Gallo 1995	This study presents a subset of the data given in Perrone 1995, which is included in this review
Gillan 2009	Not recruiting to a trial
Gilligan 2014	Not recruiting to a trial
Gillon 2009	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Ginexi 2003	Allocation not randomised

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Study	Reason for exclusion	
Gitanjali 2003	Allocation not randomised	
Goldstein 2010	Allocation not randomised	
Gomez 1998	Letter	
Graham 2011	Allocation not randomised	
Grubbs 2009	Not studying a recruitment intervention	
Halpern 2002	Allocation not randomised	
Harris 2008	Not recruiting to a trial	
Harron 2012	Allocation not randomised	
Heiney 2010	Allocation not randomised	
Henkel 2010	Not studying recruitment intervention	
Hillsdon 2011	This conference abstract only presents time to recruit first patient; it isn't studying actual rate of re- cruitment into the trial.	
Hoffner 2011	Not studying a recruitment intervention	
Homish 2009	Not recruiting to a trial	
Jaffee 2009	Allocation not randomised	
Jay 2007	Not studying a recruitment intervention	
Jenkins 2013	No recruitment outcome, just number of patients approached	
Ji 2008	Allocation not randomised	
Junghans 2005	Not recruiting to a trial but to an observational study of patients with angina	
Juraskova 2014	Not studying recruitment	
Karlawish 2008	Allocation not randomised	
Keedy 2009	Allocation not randomised	
Kelechi 2010	Allocation not randomised	
Kernan 2009	Hospitals not randomised to intervention	
Kiernan 2000	Studying response to an advertisement not actual recruitment	
Kirkby 2013	Allocation not randomised	
Korde 2009	Allocation not randomised	
Kruse 2000	Looking at impact on knowledge, not recruitment	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Study	Reason for exclusion
Labrique 2011	Not studying recruitment intervention
Lancet 2001	Editorial
Lang 1991	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Larkey 2009	Allocation not randomised
Leader 1978	Allocation not randomised
Lee 2011	Allocation not randomised
Lichter 1991	Editorial
Lloyd-Williams 2002	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Macias 2005	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Marco 2008	Not recruiting to a trial
Masood 2006	Not recruiting to a trial
May 2007	Not studying a recruitment intervention
McGuire 2011	Not recruiting to a trial
Menoyo 2006	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Monane 1991	Not studying a recruitment intervention
Murphy 2011	Allocation not randomised
O'Lonergan 2011	Does not present recruitment data; about understanding
Olver 2009	Not recruiting to a trial
Paskett 2002	Allocation not randomised
Perri 2006	Allocation not randomised
Porucznik 2010	Allocation not randomised
Quinaux 2003	An earlier version of Liénard 2006, which is included in this review
Rogers 1998	Studying recall, understanding and satisfaction rather than effect on recruitment
Rowbotham 2013	Not studying recruitment
Ruffin 2011	Allocation not randomised
Santoyo-Olsson 2011	Allocation not randomised
Saul 2002	News item
Scholes 2007	Not recruiting to a trial

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Study	Reason for exclusion		
Schrott 1982	Not studying a recruitment intervention		
Schroy 2009	Allocation not randomised		
Sherman 2009	Allocation not randomised		
Swain 2011	Allocation not randomised		
Tenorio 2014	Allocation not randomised		
Ubel 1997	Allocation not randomised		
Unger 2006	Not studying a recruitment intervention		
Unger 2010	Allocation not randomised		
Vaidya 2010	Not studying recruitment intervention		
Wang 2014	Allocation not randomised		
Woodford 2011	Allocation not randomised		
Wragg 2000	Allocation not randomised		
Yates 2009	Allocation not randomised		
Zhou 2013	Allocation not randomised		

Most studies that we considered in detail but excluded arose from records that we had retrieved because the database reference gave no abstract and it was not possible to exclude them on the basis of the title. We excluded most of the records falling into this category as soon as we checked the full text, with the most common reason being that the study did not evaluate a recruitment intervention. The two exceptions are Aaronson 1996 and Kiernan 2000, which we excluded at the data extraction stage for the reasons given in the table.

Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

Cramer 1993	
Methods	-
Data	_
Comparisons	_
Outcomes	-
Notes	Full text to be obtained

Glen 1980		
Methods	_	
Data	_	

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)



Glen 1980 (Continued)	
Comparisons	-
Outcomes	_
Notes	Full text to be obtained

Greenlee 2003

Methods	-
Data	-
Comparisons	_
Outcomes	_
Notes	Full text to be obtained

DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. A-Open trial vs blinded trial (GRADE: high)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	2	4833	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.10 [0.07, 0.13]

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1 A-Open trial vs blinded trial (GRADE: high), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Open	Blinded	Risk Difference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fix	ed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Hemminki 2004	134/180	233/358			10.04%	0.09[0.01,0.17]
Avenell 2004	1027/2159	796/2136		+	89.96%	0.1[0.07,0.13]
Total (95% CI)	2339	2494		•	100%	0.1[0.07,0.13]
Total events: 1161 (Open), 1029 (Bl	inded)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.05, c	lf=1(P=0.83); I ² =0%					
Test for overall effect: Z=7.23(P<0.0	001)					
		Favours blinded	-1 -0.5	0 0.5	¹ Favours open	



Comparison 2. A-Patient preference design vs conventional RCT (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	273	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.04 [-0.15, 0.07]

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2 A-Patient preference design vs conventional RCT (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Patient prefer- ence design	Convention- al design		R	sk Differenc	e		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	I, Fixed, 95%	6 CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Cooper 1997	90/135	97/138						100%	-0.04[-0.15,0.07]
Total (95% CI)	135	138			•			100%	-0.04[-0.15,0.07]
Total events: 90 (Patient pref	ference design), 97 (Convent	ional design)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicabl	le								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.64	(P=0.52)								
	Fav	ours conventional	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours preference	

Comparison 3. A-Electronic data capture vs paper-based data capture (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	80	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.13 [-0.24, -0.03]

Analysis 3.1. Comparison 3 A-Electronic data capture vs paperbased data capture (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Electronic data capture	Paper da- ta capture	Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Litchfield 2005	45/52	28/28		100%	-0.13[-0.24,-0.03]
Total (95% CI)	52	28	•	100%	-0.13[-0.24,-0.03]
Total events: 45 (Electronic data ca	apture), 28 (Paper data	capture)			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.51(P=0.0	01)				
		Favours paper -1	-0.5 0 0.5	¹ Favours electronic	



Comparison 4. A-Placebo vs other comparator (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	436	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.09 [-0.18, -0.00]

Analysis 4.1. Comparison 4 A-Placebo vs other comparator (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Placebo	Other com- parator		R	sk Differer	nce		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	I, Fixed, 95	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Welton 1999	65/218	85/218			••			100%	-0.09[-0.18,-0]
Total (95% CI)	218	218			•			100%	-0.09[-0.18,-0]
Total events: 65 (Placebo), 85 (Other o	comparator)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=2.03(P=0.04)									
	Favours	other comparator	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours placebo	

Comparison 5. A-Video describing response-adaptive design vs video describing standard design (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	418	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.13 [0.04, 0.22]

Analysis 5.1. Comparison 5 A-Video describing response-adaptive design vs video describing standard design (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Re- sponse-adap- tive design	Standard design	Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Tehranisa 2014	140/208	114/210		100%	0.13[0.04,0.22]
Total (95% CI)	208	210	•	100%	0.13[0.04,0.22]
Total events: 140 (Response-	adaptive design), 114 (Stand	ard design)			
Heterogeneity: Not applicabl	e				
Test for overall effect: Z=2.75	(P=0.01)				
		Favours standard ⁻¹	-0.5 0 0.5	¹ Favours response-ac	laptive

Comparison 6. C-Telephone reminder vs no telephone reminder (GRADE: high)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	2	1450	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.06 [0.03, 0.09]

Analysis 6.1. Comparison 6 C-Telephone reminder vs no telephone reminder (GRADE: high), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Telephone reminder	No reminder	Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Nystuen 2004	31/256	11/242	-	34.33%	0.08[0.03,0.12]
Wong 2013	59/480	35/472	+	65.67%	0.05[0.01,0.09]
Total (95% CI)	736	714	•	100%	0.06[0.03,0.09]
Total events: 90 (Telephone re	minder), 46 (No reminder)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.	75, df=1(P=0.39); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=3.83(P	P=0)				
	Fav	ours no reminder	1 -0.5 0 0.5	¹ Favours reminder	

Comparison 7. C-SMS reminder mentioning scarcity vs SMS reminder with no mention (GRADE: moderate)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	1862	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.03 [0.01, 0.06]

Analysis 7.1. Comparison 7 C-SMS reminder mentioning scarcity vs SMS reminder with no mention (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	SMS with scarcity	SMS with- out scarcity		Ri	sk Differenc	e		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95%	CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Free 2011	90/895	67/967			+			100%	0.03[0.01,0.06]
Total (95% CI)	895	967			•			100%	0.03[0.01,0.06]
Total events: 90 (SMS with scarcity), 6	7 (SMS without scar	rcity)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=2.41(P=0.02)							1		
	Favou	rs SMS no scarcity	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours SMS + scarcity	1

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	811	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.04 [0.02, 0.06]

Comparison 8. C-SMS messages containing quotes from existing participants vs no messages (GRADE: moderate)

Analysis 8.1. Comparison 8 C-SMS messages containing quotes from existing participants vs no messages (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	SMS	No SMS		Ris	sk Differenc	e		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95%	6 CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Free 2010	17/405	0/406			+			100%	0.04[0.02,0.06]
Total (95% CI)	405	406			•			100%	0.04[0.02,0.06]
Total events: 17 (SMS), 0 (No SMS)									
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=4.1(P<0.0001)						l.			
		Favours no SMS	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours SMS	

Comparison 9. C-Email invitation vs postal invitation (GRADE: moderate)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	1760	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.01 [-0.03, 0.04]

Analysis 9.1. Comparison 9 C-Email invitation vs postal invitation (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Email	Postal		Risk Difference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Treweek 2012	138/880	132/880		+		100%	0.01[-0.03,0.04]
Total (95% CI)	880	880		•		100%	0.01[-0.03,0.04]
Total events: 138 (Email), 132 (Postal)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.4(P=0.69)							
		Favours postal	-1	-0.5 0 0.5	5 1	Favours email	



Comparison 10. C-Telephone screening vs face-to-face screening (high risk of bias)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	469	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.13 [0.03, 0.24]

Analysis 10.1. Comparison 10 C-Telephone screening vs face-toface screening (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Telephone screening	Face-to-face screening		Ri	sk Difference	•		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	I, Fixed, 95%	CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Diguiseppi 2006	64/99	190/370						100%	0.13[0.03,0.24]
Total (95% CI)	99	370			•			100%	0.13[0.03,0.24]
Total events: 64 (Telephone sc	reening), 190 (Face-to-face	e screening)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=2.43(F	P=0.01)		-1	1		1			
	Fa	vours face-to-face	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours telephone	

Comparison 11. C-Screening by senior investigator vs screening by research assistant (high risk of bias)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	347	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.05 [-0.02, 0.13]

Analysis 11.1. Comparison 11 C-Screening by senior investigator vs screening by research assistant (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Senior in- vestigator	Research assistant	Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Miller 1999	28/162	22/185		100%	0.05[-0.02,0.13]
Total (95% CI)	162	185	•	100%	0.05[-0.02,0.13]
Total events: 28 (Senior investigat	or), 22 (Research assista	int)			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.42(P=0.	16)				
	I	Favours assistant -1	1 -0.5 0 0.5	¹ Favours senior	

Comparison 12. C-Tablet computer to support screening vs voice response system to support screening (high risk of bias)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies No. of partici- pants		Statistical method	Effect size
1 Willingness to take part if eligible	1	155	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.15 [0.01, 0.29]

Analysis 12.1. Comparison 12 C-Tablet computer to support screening vs voice response system to support screening (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Willingness to take part if eligible.

Study or subgroup	Table computer	Voice response		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	Fixed, 95%	CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Mudano 2013	32/91	13/64			-			100%	0.15[0.01,0.29]
Total (95% CI)	91	64			•			100%	0.15[0.01,0.29]
Total events: 32 (Table compu	iter), 13 (Voice response)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable	2								
Test for overall effect: Z=2.09(I	P=0.04)					T	ī		
	Favo	urs voice response	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours table compute	r

Comparison 13. C-Electronic completion of screening questionnaire vs standard paper completion (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	292	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.08 [-0.20, 0.03]

Analysis 13.1. Comparison 13 C-Electronic completion of screening questionnaire vs standard paper completion (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Electronic completion	Paper	Risk Difference				Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	N	1-H, Fixed, 95%	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Graham 2007	69/151	76/141					100%	-0.08[-0.2,0.03]
Total (95% CI)	151	141		•			100%	-0.08[-0.2,0.03]
Total events: 69 (Electronic cor	mpletion), 76 (Paper)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Z=1.41(P	9=0.16)				1			
		Favours paper	-1 -0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours electronic	

Comparison 14. C-Oral completion of screening questionnaire vs standard paper completion (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	219	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.00 [-0.14, 0.14]

Analysis 14.1. Comparison 14 C-Oral completion of screening questionnaire vs standard paper completion (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Oral com- pletion	Paper		Risk Difference		We	ight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95%	CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Graham 2007	42/78	76/141					100%	-0[-0.14,0.14]
Total (95% CI)	78	141		•			100%	-0[-0.14,0.14]
Total events: 42 (Oral completion),	76 (Paper)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.01(P=0.9	9)							
		Favours paper	-1	-0.5 0	0.5	¹ Favours	oral	

Comparison 15. D-Opt-out consent vs opt-in consent (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	152	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.19 [0.03, 0.35]

Analysis 15.1. Comparison 15 D-Opt-out consent vs opt-in consent (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Opt-out	Opt-in		Risk Dif	ference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixe	d, 95% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Trevena 2006	40/60	44/92					100%	0.19[0.03,0.35]
Total (95% CI)	60	92			•		100%	0.19[0.03,0.35]
Total events: 40 (Opt-out), 44 (Opt-in)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Z=2.35(P=0.02)								
		Favours opt-in	-1	-0.5	0 0.5	¹ Fav	vours opt-out	



Comparison 16. D-Consent to experimental care vs usual consent (GRADE: very low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	2	2456	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.01 [-0.02, 0.04]

Analysis 16.1. Comparison 16 D-Consent to experimental care vs usual consent (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Consent to experimental	Usual		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	l, Fixed, 95%	6 CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Myles 1999	90/169	84/151			-+-			13.06%	-0.02[-0.13,0.09]
Perrone 1995	997/1151	836/985			+			86.94%	0.02[-0.01,0.05]
Total (95% CI)	1320	1136			•			100%	0.01[-0.02,0.04]
Total events: 1087 (Consent to	o experimental), 920 (Usual)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0	0.54, df=1(P=0.46); l ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.8(P	9=0.42)								
		Favours usual	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours experimental	

Comparison 17. D-Consent to standard care vs usual consent (GRADE: very low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	2	1759	Risk Difference (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	-0.18 [-0.48, 0.12]

Analysis 17.1. Comparison 17 D-Consent to standard care vs usual consent (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Consent to standard	Usual consent	Risk	Risk Difference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Ra	ndom, 95% Cl			M-H, Random, 95% Cl
Myles 1999	79/149	84/151				48.57%	-0.03[-0.14,0.09]
Perrone 1995	246/474	836/985	-			51.43%	-0.33[-0.38,-0.28]
Total (95% CI)	623	1136				100%	-0.18[-0.48,0.12]
Total events: 325 (Consent to	standard), 920 (Usual cons	ent)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0.04; Chi	² =23.36, df=1(P<0.0001); l ² :	=95.72%					
Test for overall effect: Z=1.2(P	=0.23)						
	Fave	ours usual consent	-1 -0.5	0 0.5	1	Favours standard only	y

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	104	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.06 [-0.13, 0.25]

Comparison 18. D-Researcher reading out consent vs participant reading consent (unclear risk of bias)

Analysis 18.1. Comparison 18 D-Researcher reading out consent vs participant reading consent (unclear risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Researcher reads	Partici- pant reads		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95%	CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Wadland 1990	27/51	25/53			-			100%	0.06[-0.13,0.25]
Total (95% CI)	51	53			-			100%	0.06[-0.13,0.25]
Total events: 27 (Researcher reads),	25 (Participant reads)	I							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.59(P=0.56)								
	Fa	vours participant	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours researcher	

Comparison 19. D-Information printed on heavyweight paper and blue folio vs standard (high risk of bias)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	499	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.09 [-0.17, -0.01]

Analysis 19.1. Comparison 19 D-Information printed on heavyweight paper and blue folio vs standard (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Heavyweight cream paper	Standard	Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Abd-Elsayed 2012	164/248	189/251		100%	-0.09[-0.17,-0.01]
Total (95% CI)	248	251	•	100%	-0.09[-0.17,-0.01]
Total events: 164 (Heavyweig	ht cream paper), 189 (Standa	ird)			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable	e				
Test for overall effect: Z=2.26((P=0.02)				
	I	avours standard	1 -0.5 0 0.5	¹ Favours heavyweigh	t paper



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	1592	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.94 [0.89, 0.98]

Comparison 20. D-Refusers choose treatment vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Analysis 20.1. Comparison 20 D-Refusers choose treatment vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Refusers choose	Usual consent	Risk Ratio			Weight	Risk Ratio				
	n/N	n/N			M-H, F	ixed, 9	95% CI				M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Perrone 1995	482/607	836/985				+				100%	0.94[0.89,0.98]
Total (95% CI)	607	985				•				100%	0.94[0.89,0.98]
Total events: 482 (Refusers choose), 8	36 (Usual consent)										
Heterogeneity: Not applicable											
Test for overall effect: Z=2.7(P=0.01)											
	Favo	ours usual consent	0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10	Favours refusers choos	e

Comparison 21. D-Physician-modified consent vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	301	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.05 [-0.06, 0.16]

Analysis 21.1. Comparison 21 D-Physician-modified consent vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Physician modified	Usual consent	t Risk Difference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, F	ixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Myles 1999	91/150	84/151			100%	0.05[-0.06,0.16]
Total (95% CI)	150	151		•	100%	0.05[-0.06,0.16]
Total events: 91 (Physician modif	fied), 84 (Usual consent)					
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.89(P=0	0.38)					
	Favo	urs usual consent	-1 -0.5	0 0.5	¹ Favours physician mod	d

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	301	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.01 [-0.10, 0.12]

Comparison 22. D-Participant-modified consent vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Analysis 22.1. Comparison 22 D-Participant-modified consent vs usual consent (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	ubgroup Participant Usual consent Risk Difference modified			Weight	Risk Difference				
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95%	CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Myles 1999	85/150	84/151						100%	0.01[-0.1,0.12]
Total (95% CI)	150	151			•			100%	0.01[-0.1,0.12]
Total events: 85 (Participant modified	d), 84 (Usual consen	it)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.18(P=0.86)									
	Favo	ours usual consent	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours participant mo	d

Comparison 23. D-Implicit participant values clarification task vs standard consent procedure (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	20	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.15 [-0.23, 0.53]

Analysis 23.1. Comparison 23 D-Implicit participant values clarification task vs standard consent procedure (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Implicit val- ues task	Standard		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Abhyankar 2010	9/11	6/9						100%	0.15[-0.23,0.53]
Total (95% CI)	11	9						100%	0.15[-0.23,0.53]
Total events: 9 (Implicit values task),	6 (Standard)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.78(P=0.44))								
		Favours standard	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours implicit values	5

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	19	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.07 [-0.50, 0.37]

Comparison 24. D-Explicit participant values clarification task vs standard (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Analysis 24.1. Comparison 24 D-Explicit participant values clarification task vs standard (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Explicit values	Standard	Ri	sk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H	, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Abhyankar 2010	6/10	6/9		- <mark>-+-</mark>	100%	-0.07[-0.5,0.37]
Total (95% CI)	10	9			100%	-0.07[-0.5,0.37]
Total events: 6 (Explicit values), 6	(Standard)					
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=0.3(P=0.7	6)		1 1			
		Favours standard	-1 -0.5	0 0.5	¹ Favours explicit value	s

Comparison 25. E-Bespoke, user-tested PIL vs usual PIL (GRADE: moderate)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	3	6634	Risk Difference (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.01 [-0.01, 0.03]

Analysis 25.1. Comparison 25 E-Bespoke, user-tested PIL vs usual PIL (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Bespoke user- tested PIL	Usual PIL		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	I	M-H, Random, 9	5% CI			M-H, Random, 95% CI
Cockayne 2017	63/2301	62/2298					57.81%	0[-0.01,0.01]
Man 2015a	43/682	27/682		=			33.99%	0.02[0,0.05]
Man 2015b	81/338	73/333		+			8.2%	0.02[-0.04,0.08]
Total (95% CI)	3321	3313		•			100%	0.01[-0.01,0.03]
Total events: 187 (Bespoke u	iser-tested PIL), 162 (Usual PIL	_)						
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =	4.02, df=2(P=0.13); I ² =50.29%							
Test for overall effect: Z=1(P=	=0.32)				1			
		Favours usual	-1 -0	5 0	0.5	¹ Fav	ours bespoke	

Comparison 26. E-Brief participant information leaflet (PIL) vs full PIL (GRADE: moderate)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	2	4633	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.00 [-0.02, 0.02]

Analysis 26.1. Comparison 26 E-Brief participant information leaflet (PIL) vs full PIL (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Brief PIL	Full PIL		Ri	sk Differer	ice		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Brierley 2012	63/1165	59/1165			+			50.31%	0[-0.01,0.02]
Chen 2011	720/1181	690/1122			-			49.69%	-0.01[-0.05,0.03]
Total (95% CI)	2346	2287			•			100%	-0[-0.02,0.02]
Total events: 783 (Brief PIL), 74	49 (Full PIL)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.	.27, df=1(P=0.6); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.08(F	P=0.93)								
		Favours full PIL	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours brief PIL	

Comparison 27. E-Study-related questionnaire + trial invitation vs trial invitation (GRADE: moderate)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	2393	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.05 [0.02, 0.08]

Analysis 27.1. Comparison 27 E-Study-related questionnaire + trial invitation vs trial invitation (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Study ques- tionnaire	No study ques- tionnaire	Risk Dif	Risk Difference		Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixe	l, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Kendrick 2001	217/1203	157/1190		+	100%	0.05[0.02,0.08]
Total (95% CI)	1203	1190		•	100%	0.05[0.02,0.08]
Total events: 217 (Study questionna	aire), 157 (No study q	uestionnaire)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=3.27(P=0)						
	Favour	rs no questionnaire	-1 -0.5 0	0.5	¹ Favours questionnaire	5

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	2	16763	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.00 [-0.00, 0.01]

Comparison 28. E-PIL developed with feedback from users vs usual PIL (GRADE: moderate)

Analysis 28.1. Comparison 28 E-PIL developed with feedback from users vs usual PIL (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	PIL plus feedback	Usual PIL		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Chen 2011	373/6104	339/6060			÷			72.56%	0.01[-0,0.01]
Cockayne 2017	68/2301	62/2298			•			27.44%	0[-0.01,0.01]
Total (95% CI)	8405	8358						100%	0[-0,0.01]
Total events: 441 (PIL plus feed	back), 401 (Usual PIL)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0.1	.8, df=1(P=0.67); I ² =0%								
Test for overall effect: Z=1.32(P=	=0.19)						L		
		Favours usual	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours template	

Comparison 29. E-Recruitment primer letter vs no letter (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size	
1 Participants recruited	1	1062	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.00 [-0.06, 0.06]	

Analysis 29.1. Comparison 29 E-Recruitment primer letter vs no letter (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Primer letter	No letter		Risk Difference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95%	CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Paul 2014	207/519	218/543		<mark>-+-</mark>		100%	-0[-0.06,0.06]
Total (95% CI)	519	543				100%	-0[-0.06,0.06]
Total events: 207 (Primer letter), 21	.8 (No letter)						
Heterogeneity: Not applicable							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.09(P=0.9	3)			.			
		Favours no letter	-1	-0.5 0	0.5	¹ Favours primer letter	

Comparison 30. E-Information provided over telephone vs information provided face-to-face (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	118	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.07 [-0.18, 0.05]

Analysis 30.1. Comparison 30 E-Information provided over telephone vs information provided face-to-face (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Information by telephone	Information face-to-face		Ri	sk Differei	nce		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	I, Fixed, 95	5% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Foss 2016	50/59	54/59						100%	-0.07[-0.18,0.05]
Total (95% CI)	59	59			•			100%	-0.07[-0.18,0.05]
Total events: 50 (Information	by telephone), 54 (Informat	ion face-to-face)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable	2								
Test for overall effect: Z=1.15(P=0.25)						1		
	Fa	vours face-to-face	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours telephone	

Comparison 31. E-Enhanced recruitment package + recruitment at churches vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	6246	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.01 [0.00, 0.02]

Analysis 31.1. Comparison 31 E-Enhanced recruitment package + recruitment at churches vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	En- hanced+church- es	Standard		Risk Difference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Ford 2004	116/2949	95/3297		+		100%	0.01[0,0.02]
Total (95% CI)	2949	3297				100%	0.01[0,0.02]
Total events: 116 (Enhanced+chure	ches), 95 (Standard)						
Heterogeneity: Not applicable							
Test for overall effect: Z=2.28(P=0.0	02)						
		Favours standard	-1	-0.5 0 0.5	1	Favours enhanced+ch	urches

Comparison 32. E-Enhanced recruitment package vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	6376	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.00 [-0.01, 0.00]

Analysis 32.1. Comparison 32 E-Enhanced recruitment package vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Enhanced	Standard		Risk Difference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Ford 2004	78/3079	95/3297				100%	-0[-0.01,0]
Total (95% CI)	3079	3297				100%	-0[-0.01,0]
Total events: 78 (Enhanced), 95 (Stand	dard)						
Heterogeneity: Not applicable							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.86(P=0.39)							
		Favours standard	-1	-0.5 0	0.5 1	Favours enhanced	

Comparison 33. E-Enhanced recruitment package + baseline data over telephone vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	6372	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.00 [-0.01, 0.01]

Analysis 33.1. Comparison 33 E-Enhanced recruitment package + baseline data over telephone vs standard recruitment package (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	En- hanced+phone	Standard		Risk Differe	nce		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95	5% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Ford 2004	87/3075	95/3297		+			100%	-0[-0.01,0.01]
Total (95% CI)	3075	3297					100%	-0[-0.01,0.01]
Total events: 87 (Enhanced+phone)	, 95 (Standard)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.12(P=0.9))							
		Favours standard	-1	-0.5 0	0.5	1	Favours enhanced+phc	one

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	97	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.38 [-0.56, -0.19]

Comparison 34. E-Emphasising risk in information vs standard information (GRADE: low)

Analysis 34.1. Comparison 34 E-Emphasising risk in information vs standard information (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Emphasise risk	Standard	Ris	k Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	М-Н,	Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Treschan 2003	13/50	30/47		-	100%	-0.38[-0.56,-0.19]
Total (95% CI)	50	47	-		100%	-0.38[-0.56,-0.19]
Total events: 13 (Emphasise	risk), 30 (Standard)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =	=0, df=0(P<0.0001); I ² =100%					
Test for overall effect: Z=4.04	4(P<0.0001)					
	F	avours standard	-1 -0.5	0 0.5	¹ Favours risk	

Comparison 35. E-Wording treatment effect as 'twice as fast' in trial information vs writing 'half as fast' (GRADE: low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	100	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.26 [0.07, 0.45]

Analysis 35.1. Comparison 35 E-Wording treatment effect as 'twice as fast' in trial information vs writing 'half as fast' (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Twice as fast	Half as fast		Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		I-H, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Simel 1991	35/52	20/48			100%	0.26[0.07,0.45]
Total (95% CI)	52	48		•	100%	0.26[0.07,0.45]
Total events: 35 (Twice as fast), 20 (Half as fast)					
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=2.66(P=0.02	1)					
	F	avours half as fast	-1 -0.5	0 0.5	¹ Favours twice as fast	

Comparison 36.	E-Emphasising pain in information vs standard information (GRADE: low)	
----------------	--	--

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	98	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.29 [-0.48, -0.10]

Analysis 36.1. Comparison 36 E-Emphasising pain in information vs standard information (GRADE: low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Emphasise pain	Standard	Risk Dif	ference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixe	d, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Treschan 2003	18/51	30/47			100%	-0.29[-0.48,-0.1]
Total (95% CI)	51	47	•		100%	-0.29[-0.48,-0.1]
Total events: 18 (Emphasise pa	ain), 30 (Standard)					
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=2.94(F	P=0)					
		Favours standard	-1 -0.5 (0.5	¹ Favours pain	

Comparison 37. E-Providing information by video vs standard information (GRADE: very low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	3	495	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.03 [-0.04, 0.09]

Analysis 37.1. Comparison 37 E-Providing information by video vs standard information (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	AV information	Usual in- formation	Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Du 2008	16/63	10/63	+	25.45%	0.1[-0.05,0.24]
Du 2009	10/98	6/98		39.6%	0.04[-0.04,0.12]
Hutchison 2007	62/86	66/87		34.95%	-0.04[-0.17,0.09]
Total (95% CI)	247	248	•	100%	0.03[-0.04,0.09]
Total events: 88 (AV informatio	n), 82 (Usual information)				
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =1.	97, df=2(P=0.37); I ² =0%				
Test for overall effect: Z=0.82(F	2=0.41)				
	Favours	usual information ⁻¹	-0.5 0 0.5	¹ Favours AV informatio	'n

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	130	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.03 [-0.19, 0.13]

Comparison 38. E-Audio record of information given about trial vs no audio record (GRADE: very low)

Analysis 38.1. Comparison 38 E-Audio record of information given about trial vs no audio record (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Audio recording	No audio recording		R	sk Differen	ce		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	l, Fixed, 95 ^o	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Bergenmar 2014	46/67	45/63			-			100%	-0.03[-0.19,0.13]
Total (95% CI)	67	63			•			100%	-0.03[-0.19,0.13]
Total events: 46 (Audio recording), 45	(No audio recording)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.35(P=0.73)									
		Favours no audio	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours audio	

Comparison 39. E-Clinical trial booklet + standard information vs standard information (GRADE: very low)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	31	Risk Difference (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.20 [-0.05, 0.46]

Analysis 39.1. Comparison 39 E-Clinical trial booklet + standard information vs standard information (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Booklet n/N	Standard n/N			k Differen Random, 9			Weight	Risk Difference M-H, Random, 95% Cl
lves 2001	15/16	11/15		M-11, F				100%	0.2[-0.05,0.46]
Total (95% CI)	16	15						100%	0.2[-0.05,0.46]
Total events: 15 (Booklet), 11 (Standard	d)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=1.58(P=0.11)									
		Favours standard	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours booklet	

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	57	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.11 [-0.06, 0.28]

Comparison 40. E-Total information disclosure vs standard disclosure (GRADE: very low)

Analysis 40.1. Comparison 40 E-Total information disclosure vs standard disclosure (GRADE: very low), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Total dis- closure	Standard		Ri	sk Differenc	e		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95%	CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Simes 1986	27/29	23/28						100%	0.11[-0.06,0.28]
Total (95% CI)	29	28			•			100%	0.11[-0.06,0.28]
Total events: 27 (Total disclosu	ure), 23 (Standard)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=1.27(F	P=0.2)								
		Favours standard	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours total disclosur	e

Comparison 41. E-Newspaper article + study information vs study information only (high risk of bias)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	4488	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.00 [-0.01, 0.01]

Analysis 41.1. Comparison 41 E-Newspaper article + study information vs study information only (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Newspaper+in- formation	Study in- formation		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95%	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Pighills 2009	73/2243	71/2245			ŧ			100%	0[-0.01,0.01]
Total (95% CI)	2243	2245						100%	0[-0.01,0.01]
Total events: 73 (Newspaper+	information), 71 (Study info	rmation)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable	e								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.17((P=0.86)								
	F	avours study info	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours newspaper+i	nfo

Comparison 42. E-Interactive computer presentation of trial information vs standard paper presentations (high risk of bias)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	60	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.20 [-0.03, 0.43]

Analysis 42.1. Comparison 42 E-Interactive computer presentation of trial information vs standard paper presentations (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Computer presentation	Paper	Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Karunaratne 2010	23/30	17/30		100%	0.2[-0.03,0.43]
Total (95% CI)	30	30		100%	0.2[-0.03,0.43]
Total events: 23 (Computer pr	resentation), 17 (Paper)				
Heterogeneity: Not applicable	2				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.68(P=0.09)				
		Favours paper -1	-0.5 0 0.5	¹ Favours computer	

Comparison 43. E-Access to cancer trials website vs no access (high risk of bias)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1		(Fixed, 95% CI)	1.20 [0.54, 2.69]

Analysis 43.1. Comparison 43 E-Access to cancer trials website vs no access (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Cancer website	No access	log[]						Weight	
	N	N	(SE)		IV,	Fixed, 95%	6 CI			IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Dear 2011	146	194	0.2 (0.41)			-			100%	1.2[0.54,2.69]
Total (95% CI)						•			100%	1.2[0.54,2.69]
Heterogeneity: Not applicable										
Test for overall effect: Z=0.45(P=0.65)										
		Favo	urs no access	0.01	0.1	1	10	100	Favours website	

Comparison 44. E-More favourable newspaper article + study information vs less favourable newspaper article + study information (high risk of bias)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	2745	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.00 [-0.01, 0.02]

Analysis 44.1. Comparison 44 E-More favourable newspaper article + study information vs less favourable newspaper article + study information (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Favourable newspaper	Less favourable		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference	
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Pighills 2009	57/1374	54/1371			+			100%	0[-0.01,0.02]
Total (95% CI)	1374	1371						100%	0[-0.01,0.02]
Total events: 57 (Favourable nev	vspaper), 54 (Less favou	rable)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.28(P=	0.78)								
	Favo	ours less favourable	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours more favourab	ole

Comparison 45. E-Clinical trial booklet + standard information vs standard information (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	60	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.07 [-0.32, 0.18]

Analysis 45.1. Comparison 45 E-Clinical trial booklet + standard information vs standard information (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Cinical tri- al booklet	Standard		Risk Di	ifferen	ce		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fix	ed, 95%	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Ellis 2002	12/30	14/30						100%	-0.07[-0.32,0.18]
Total (95% CI)	30	30						100%	-0.07[-0.32,0.18]
Total events: 12 (Cinical trial booklet	:), 14 (Standard)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.52(P=0.6)									
		Favours standard	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours booklet	

Comparison 46. E-Educational audiovisual information + help vs standard information + general audiovisual information + help (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	128	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.01 [-0.17, 0.16]

Analysis 46.1. Comparison 46 E-Educational audiovisual information + help vs standard information + general audiovisual information + help (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	AV+help	Usual+gen- eral AV	Ri	sk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H	, Fixed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Jeste 2009	41/62	44/66			100%	-0.01[-0.17,0.16]
Total (95% CI)	62	66		+	100%	-0.01[-0.17,0.16]
Total events: 41 (AV+help), 44 (Usu	al+general AV)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0, df=	0(P<0.0001); I ² =100%					
Test for overall effect: Z=0.06(P=0.9	95)					
	Favours	usual+general AV	-1 -0.5	0 0.5	¹ Favours AV+help	

Comparison 47. E-Educational audiovisual information + written information vs written information (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	90	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.26 [0.07, 0.46]

Analysis 47.1. Comparison 47 E-Educational audiovisual information + written information vs written information (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	AV+written	Written	Risk D	ifference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fix	ed, 95% CI		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Weston 1997	26/42	17/48		- <mark></mark>	100%	0.26[0.07,0.46]
Total (95% CI)	42	48		-	100%	0.26[0.07,0.46]
Total events: 26 (AV+written), 17 (Wr	itten)					
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z=2.6(P=0.01)			1		1	
		Favours written	-1 -0.5	0 0.5	¹ Favours AV+written	

Comparison 48. E-Negative framing of side effects vs neutral framing (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	60	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.10 [-0.33, 0.13]

Analysis 48.1. Comparison 48 E-Negative framing of side effects vs neutral framing (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Negative framing	Neutral framing		R	isk Differend	ce		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	l, Fixed, 95%	6 CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Llewellyn-Thomas 1995a	20/30	23/30		-				100%	-0.1[-0.33,0.13]
Total (95% CI)	30	30		-				100%	-0.1[-0.33,0.13]
Total events: 20 (Negative framing), 2	23 (Neutral framing)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=0.86(P=0.39)									
		Favours neutral	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours negative	

Comparison 49. E-Positive framing of side effects vs neutral framing (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size	
1 Participants recruited	1	60	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.17 [-0.40, 0.06]	

Analysis 49.1. Comparison 49 E-Positive framing of side effects vs neutral framing (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Positive framing	Neutral framing		Risk	Difference			Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, F	ixed, 95% (1			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Llewellyn-Thomas 1995a	18/30	23/30			-			100%	-0.17[-0.4,0.06]
Total (95% CI)	30	30						100%	-0.17[-0.4,0.06]
Total events: 18 (Positive framing), 2	3 (Neutral framing)								
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =0, df=0(P<0.0001); I ² =100%								
Test for overall effect: Z=1.41(P=0.16	1					Ţ	1		
		Favours neutral	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours positive	

Comparison 50. E-Less detailed presentation of risk and other information vs more detailed presentation (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	19	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.07 [-0.37, 0.50]

Analysis 50.1. Comparison 50 E-Less detailed presentation of risk and other information vs more detailed presentation (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Less detailed	More detailed		Risk Diffe	erence		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed	, 95% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Freer 2009	4/10	3/9		_			100%	0.07[-0.37,0.5]
Total (95% CI)	10	9					100%	0.07[-0.37,0.5]
Total events: 4 (Less detailed), 3 (Mo	ore detailed)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Z=0.3(P=0.76)								
	Favo	ours more detailed	-1 -1	0.5 0	0.5	1	Favours less detailed	

Comparison 51. E-Information leaflet with explanation vs information leaflet without explanation (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	37	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.19 [-0.13, 0.50]

Analysis 51.1. Comparison 51 E-Information leaflet with explanation vs information leaflet without explanation (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Leaflet+ex- planation	Leaflet		Ris	sk Differen	ice		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95	% CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Freer 2009	10/18	7/19						100%	0.19[-0.13,0.5]
Total (95% CI)	18	19						100%	0.19[-0.13,0.5]
Total events: 10 (Leaflet+explanation	on), 7 (Leaflet)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=1.16(P=0.2	5)								
		Favours leaflet	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours leaflet+exp	

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	450	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.09 [0.01, 0.18]

Comparison 52. E-Brief counselling + print materials vs print alone (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Analysis 52.1. Comparison 52 E-Brief counselling + print materials vs print alone (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Coun- celling+print	Print		Ris	sk Differenco	2		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	, Fixed, 95%	CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Mandelblatt 2005	178/232	147/218						100%	0.09[0.01,0.18]
Total (95% CI)	232	218			•			100%	0.09[0.01,0.18]
Total events: 178 (Councelling	g+print), 147 (Print)								
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=2.2(P	=0.03)								
		Favours print	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours counselling+pr	int

Comparison 53. E-Interactive computer presentation of trial information vs audio-taped presentation (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	100	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.2 [0.01, 0.39]

Analysis 53.1. Comparison 53 E-Interactive computer presentation of trial information vs audio-taped presentation (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Computer presentation	Audio pre- sentation	Risk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Llewellyn-Thomas 1995b	31/50	21/50		100%	0.2[0.01,0.39]
Total (95% CI)	50	50	•	100%	0.2[0.01,0.39]
Total events: 31 (Computer pres	entation), 21 (Audio prese	ntation)			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable					
Test for overall effect: Z=2.04(P=	0.04)				
		Favours audio ⁻¹	-0.5 0 0.5	¹ Favours computer	

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	124	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	-0.16 [-0.31, -0.01]

Comparison 54. E-One new vs both standard (intervention description) (high risk of bias; hypothetical)

Analysis 54.1. Comparison 54 E-One new vs both standard (intervention description) (high risk of bias; hypothetical), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Intervention new therapy	Intervention standard		Ri	sk Differend	ce		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H	l, Fixed, 95%	6 CI			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Kerr 2004	43/64	50/60		-				100%	-0.16[-0.31,-0.01]
Total (95% CI)	64	60		-	•			100%	-0.16[-0.31,-0.01]
Total events: 43 (Intervention new th	nerapy), 50 (Intervent	tion standard)							
Heterogeneity: Not applicable									
Test for overall effect: Z=2.13(P=0.03)								
		Favours standard	-1	-0.5	0	0.5	1	Favours new therapy	

Comparison 55. F-Teaser campaign using postcards vs no teaser (GRADE: moderate)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Primary care centre recruited	1	670	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.00 [-0.04, 0.05]

Analysis 55.1. Comparison 55 F–Teaser campaign using postcards vs no teaser (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Primary care centre recruited.

Study or subgroup	Teaser campaign	No teaser		Risk Difference		Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl
Lee 2017	32/329	33/341		+		100%	0[-0.04,0.05]
Total (95% CI)	329	341		♦		100%	0[-0.04,0.05]
Total events: 32 (Teaser campaign), 3	3 (No teaser)						
Heterogeneity: Not applicable							
Test for overall effect: Z=0.02(P=0.98)					1		
		Favours no teaser	-1	-0.5 0 0.5	1	Favours teaser	

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	1	265	Risk Difference (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.07 [-0.03, 0.17]

Comparison 56. F-Doctor knows patient preferences about participation vs standard (high risk of bias)

Analysis 56.1. Comparison 56 F-Doctor knows patient preferences about participation vs standard (high risk of bias), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Have patient preferences	Standard		Risk Difference			Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N		M-H, Fixed, 95% C	1			M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Fleissig 2001	109/135	96/130					100%	0.07[-0.03,0.17]
Total (95% CI)	135	130		•			100%	0.07[-0.03,0.17]
Total events: 109 (Have patient	t preferences), 96 (Standard	I)						
Heterogeneity: Not applicable								
Test for overall effect: Z=1.34(P	=0.18)				1			
	F	avours standard	-1	-0.5 0	0.5	1	Favours preferences	

Comparison 57. G-Financial incentive vs no incentive (GRADE: moderate)

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1 Participants recruited	6	1506	Risk Difference (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.04 [-0.01, 0.08]

Analysis 57.1. Comparison 57 G-Financial incentive vs no incentive (GRADE: moderate), Outcome 1 Participants recruited.

Study or subgroup	Payment	No payment	Ris	sk Difference	Weight	Risk Difference
	n/N	n/N	М-Н, І	Random, 95% CI		M-H, Random, 95% CI
Free 2010	13/246	1/245		-	25.98%	0.05[0.02,0.08]
Jennings 2015a	26/84	24/97		+•	8.01%	0.06[-0.07,0.19]
Jennings 2015b	58/158	40/174			11.81%	0.14[0.04,0.23]
Jennings 2015c	2/46	3/47		-+-	12.77%	-0.02[-0.11,0.07]
Jennings 2015d	3/101	6/109		+	20.19%	-0.03[-0.08,0.03]
Jennings 2015e	5/92	0/107		-	21.25%	0.05[0,0.1]
Total (95% CI)	727	779		◆	100%	0.04[-0.01,0.08]
Total events: 107 (Payment), 74	(No payment)					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² =0; Chi ² =14.	.25, df=5(P=0.01); I ² =64.91	1%				
Test for overall effect: Z=1.7(P=0	0.09)		1			
	Fa	vours no payment	1 -0.5	0 0.5	¹ Favours payment	



ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Countries where the included studies took place

Country	Number of studies
Australia	8
Austria	1
Canada	4
Denmark	1
Estonia	1
France	1
Italy	1
Multinational	1 (involved 19 countries)
Norway	1
Sweden	1
Tanzania	1
UK	22
USA	25

Table 2. Intervention categories

Host trial intervention	Type of participants						
A-Design. This includes changes to the general design of the trial specifically done to increase recruitment.							
Drug: vitamin D tablet	Patients (adults): attending a fracture clinic or orthopaedic ward						
Drug/surgery: medical management or transcervical resection of the en- dometrium	Patients (adults): first-time attendees at a gynaecological clinic						
Drug: anti-emetics only if symptomatic	Patients (adults): cancer inpatients receiving palliative care						
Drug: HRT	Patients (adults): postmenopausal women considering HRT						
Device: alternative delivery systems (NovoPen and Innovo) for insulin	Patients (probably adults): people with type 1 diabetes						
Drug: adjuvant treatment	Patients (probably adults): with colorectal cancer						
Hypothetical drug: acute stroke trial	Patients (adults): people attending emergency department						
	des changes to the general design of the tria Drug: vitamin D tablet Drug/surgery: medical management or transcervical resection of the en- dometrium Drug: anti-emetics only if symptomatic Drug: HRT Device: alternative delivery systems (NovoPen and Innovo) for insulin Drug: adjuvant treatment						

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Table 2. Intervention categories (Continued)

Welton 1999a

Hypothetical drug: HRT

Healthy volunteers (adults): women who had not had a hysterectomy

B-Pre-trial planning. This includes work done before the trial starts (possibly in a separate study) that explicitly aims to increase recruitment success.

None

C-Trial conduct changes. This includes initiatives implemented once the trial has started, such as better ways of identifying participants, changes to how data are collected, changes to the type of data collected and tailored recruitment to different types of participant.

Diguiseppi 2006 ^a	Hypothetical behavioural trial	Patients (adults): attending hospital with acute injury
Free 2010	Behaviour: mobile phone-based smok- ing cessation	Healthy volunteers (adults): smokers
Free 2011	Behaviour: mobile phone-based smok- ing cessation	Healthy volunteers (adults): smokers
Graham 2007 ^a	Hypothetical lifestyle trial	Patients (adults): attending hospital with acute injury
Miller 1999	Drug or therapy: psychotherapy, anti- depressant medication, or both	Patients (adults): eligible for 1 of the 2 trials being run through the unit: 18-75 years old and DSM-IV dysthymic disorder, dou- ble depression (major depression superimposed on antecedent dysthymia), or chronic major depression
Mudano 2013	Hypothetical drug: osteoporosis	Healthy volunteers (adults): women 65 years or over with no re- ported use of osteoporosis medication in last year
Nystuen 2004	Therapy: psychologist intervention for issues linked to psychological prob-lems or musculoskeletal pain	Patients (adults): on sick leave receiving benefits
Treweek 2012	Drug: antibiotic prescribing	Health professionals (adults): family doctors
Wong 2013	Screening: colorectal cancer screening	Healthy volunteers (adults): eligible for colorectal cancer screening

D-Modification to the consent form or process. This includes changes to the staff member helping with consent, when consent is taken, what sort of consent information is presented and how it is presented.

Abd-Elsayed 2012	Drug or blood storage trials	Patients (adults): eligible for 1 of 3 trials, all of whom had sub- stantial illness requiring major surgery (cardiac)
Abhyankar 2010 ^a	Hypothetical drug or surgery	Healthy volunteers (adults): women and students on university mailing list
Coyne 2003	Drug: various	Patients (adults): eligible for cancer trial
MacQueen 2014 ^a	Hypothetical drug: HIV treatment	Healthy volunteers (adults): sexually active women
Myles 1999a	Hypothetical drug: various	Patients (adults): eligible for surgery
Perrone 1995 ^a	Hypothetical drug: various	Healthy volunteers (adults): attending a public event



Table 2. Intervention categories (Continued)

Trevena 2006	Screening: colorectal cancer	Healthy volunteers (adults): eligible for colorectal screening
Wadland 1990	Lifestyle: smoking cessation	Healthy volunteers (adults): smokers

E-Modification to the information given to potential participants about the trial. This includes who provides it, when, where what sort of information is presented, how the information is presented.

Bergenmar 2014	Drug: various	Patients (probably adults): eligible for cancer trials		
Brierley 2012	Therapy: cognitive behavioural thera- py	Patients (adults): depression		
Chen 2011	Unclear	Patients (probably adults): unclear what type		
Cockayne 2017	Device: orthosis	Patients (adults): podiatry		
Dear 2011	Information: access to cancer trials site	Patients (adults): have cancer		
Du 2008	Cancer trials (unspecified)	Patients (adults): lung cancer		
Du 2009	Cancer trials (unspecified)	Patients (adults): women with breast cancer		
Ellis 2002 ^a	Hypothetical cancer trials (unspeci- fied)	Patients (adults): women with breast cancer		
Ford 2004	Screening: prostate, lung and colorec- tal cancer screening	Healthy volunteers (adults): men eligible for prostate, lung and colorectal cancer screening		
Foss 2016	Vaccination	Healthy volunteers (adults): pregnant women		
Fracasso 2013	Cancer trials (unspecified)	Patients (adults): cancer (various)		
Freer 2009 ^a	Hypothetical intensive care (unspeci- fied)	Healthy volunteers (adults): parents of infants admitted to hos- pital		
Fureman 1997 ^a	Hypothetical vaccine trial: HIV	Healthy volunteers (adults): drug users		
Hutchison 2007	Cancer trials (unspecified)	Patients (probably adults): cancer (various)		
lves 2001	Unclear but probably drug	Patients (adults): people with HIV		
Jacobsen 2012 ^a	Hypothetical cancer trial	Patients (adults): cancer (various)		
Jeste 2009 ^a	Hypothetical drug trial	Patients (adults): schizophrenia		
Karunaratne 2010 ^a	Hypothetical device trial	Patients (adults): diabetes		
Kendrick 2001	Injury prevention trial	Healthy volunteers (adults and children): families		
Kerr 2004 ^a	Hypothetical drug trial	Healthy volunteers (adults): attending college		
Kimmick 2005	Cancer trials (various)	Patients (adults): cancer (various)		
Larkey 2002	Various targeting cardiovascular dis- ease, cancer and osteoporosis	Healthy volunteers: (adults) women		

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 2. Intervention categories (Continued)

Llewellyn-Thomas 1995aa	Hypothetical drug trial	Patients (adults): colorectal cancer
Llewellyn-Thomas 1995ba	Hypothetical drug trial	Patients (adults): cancer
Man 2015ab	Therapy: telephone support and self- management	Patients (adults): cardiovascular
Man 2015bb	Therapy: telephone support and self- management	Patients (adults): cardiovascular
Mandelblatt 2005a,c	Hypothetical drug trial	Healthy volunteers (adults): cancer prevention
Paul 2014	Screening: colorectal cancer	Healthy volunteers (adults): colorectal cancer screening
Pighills 2009	Therapy: falls prevention	Healthy volunteers (adults): older people at risk of falling
Simel 1991 ^{a,c}	Hypothetical drug trial (participants were not told it was hypothetical)	Patients (adults): people attending ambulatory care clinic
Simes 1986	Unclear: cancer	Patients (adults): cancer
Treschan 2003a,c	Hypothetical surgery trial (participants were not told it was hypothetical)	Patients (adults): people undergoing minor surgery with gener- al anaesthetic
Weinfurt 2008a ^a	Hypothetical drug trial	Patients (adults): coronary heart disease
Weinfurt 2008b ^a	Hypothetical drug trial	Patients (adults): coronary heart disease
Wells 2013 ^a	Hypothetical: unclear what type, prob- ably drug	Patients (adults): cancer
Weston 1997a	Hypothetical surgery trial	Healthy volunteers (adults): women attending antenatal clinics.

F-Interventions aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site. This includes anything that is aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site staff rather than the person being recruited such as changes to training

Fleissig 2001	Diverse: cancer	Patients (adults): cancer
Lee 2017	Therapy: pain education	Staff at primary care clinics (sites are target, not patients)
Liénard 2006	Drug: breast cancer treatment	Staff at breast cancer treatment centres (sites are target, not patients)
Monaghan 2007	Unclear: diabetes management	Staff at clinical sites recruiting to a diabetes and vascular dis- ease treatment trial (sites are target, not patients)
Tilley 2012	Drug: Parkinson's disease	Neurologists, primary care doctors and internists (adults)
G-Incentives. Finand	cial and other incentives for participants	
Bentley 2004 ^a	Hypothetical drug trial	Healthy volunteers (adults): students
Free 2010	Lifestyle: mobile phone-based smok- ing cessation	Healthy volunteers (adults): smokers

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 2. Intervention categories (Continued)

Halpern 2004 ^{a,c}	Hypothetical drug study	Patients (probably adults): mild hypertension
Jennings 2015a ^d	Drug: NSAID	Patients (adults): arthritis
Jennings 2015b ^d	Drug: hyperuricaemia	Patients (adults): symptomatic hyperuricaemia
Jennings 2015c ^d	Drug: hypertension	Patients (adults): hypertension
Jennings 2015d ^d	Drug: hypertension	Patients (adults): hypertension
Jennings 2015ed	Drug: diuretic therapy	Patients (adults): metabolic syndrome

DSM-IV: *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, 4th edition; **HRT**: hormone replacement therapy; **NSAID**: non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.

^aStudies were recruiting to hypothetical trials or asking questions about intention to participate rather than asking people to make a real decision about participation.

^bMan 2015a and Man 2015b are actually a single study that describes 2 embedded recruitment trials.

^cSimel 1991, Treschan 2003 and Halpern 2004 used hypothetical trials but did not tell participants until after they had made their decisions; Mandelblatt 2005 involved a real trial but asked about intention to take part, not actual taking part.

dJennings 2015a, Jennings 2015b, Jennings 2015c, Jennings 2015d and Jennings 2015e are actually a single study that describes 5 embedded recruitment trials.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Search strategies

Searches undertaken 11 February 2015

Database: Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1946 to February Week1 2015>

Search Strategy:

1 Patient Selection/ (50436)

2 ((participat\$ or recruit\$ or enrol\$) adj4 trial?).tw. (16427)

3 1 or 2 (65322)

4 Informed Consent/ (31549)

5 informed consent.tw. (24225)

64 or 5 (47497)

7 exp Clinical Trials as Topic/ (283986)

8 Research Subjects/ (5055)

9 (trial? or study or studies or research).tw. (7218575)

107 or 8 or 9 (7314164)

11 3 or (6 and 10) (86896)

12 (research support nih extramural or research support nih intramural or research support non us govt or research support us govt non phs or research support us govt phs).pt. (7410137)

13 recruitment.ab. /freq=2 (18332)



14 participation.ab. /freq=2 (16979)

15 12 or 13 or 14 (7422665)

16 11 and 15 (27568)

17 randomized controlled trial.pt. (383951)

18 controlled clinical trial.pt. (88580)

19 random\$.ab. (724307)

20 17 or 18 or 19 (914167)

21 16 and 20 (9907)

22 exp animals/ not humans/ (3982927)

23 21 not 22 (9883)

24 23 not (comment or editorial).pt. (9860)

25 24 and ("2009" or "2010" or "2011" or "2012" or "2013" or "2014" or "2015").yr. (4913)

26 25 not 2009\$.ed (4453)

Database: Ovid Embase <1996 to 2015 Week 06>

Search Strategy:

1 ((participat\$ or recruit\$ or enrol\$ or enter\$ or entry) and (trial? or study)).ti. (9063)

2 (select\$ adj3 (participants or patients or controls)).tw. (102178)

3 recruit\$.ab. /freq=2 (46720)

4 participat\$.ab. /freq=2 (55568)

5 research.tw. (987167)

6 2 and (3 or 4 or 5) (7329)

7 Informed Consent/ (55296)

8 (informed consent or consent process\$ or consent procedure?).tw. (40057)

9 exp "controlled clinical trial (topic)"/ (67171) term

10 (trial? or study or studies or research).tw. (6952871)

11 (7 or 8) and (9 or 10) (40723)

12 1 or 6 or 11 (56375)

13 Randomized Controlled Trial/ (313117)

14 Cross-over Procedure/ (37035)

15 random\$.tw. (807376)

16 (factorial or crossover or cross-over or assign\$ or allocat\$).tw. (345538)

17 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 (1062995)

18 nonhuman/ (3059129)



19 editorial.pt. (373977)

20 conference abstract.pt. (1746506)

21 17 not (18 or 19 or 20) (749148)

22 12 and 21 (8476)

23 limit 22 to yr="2009 -Current" (3953)

24 23 not 2009\$.dd (3534)

The Cochrane Library Cochrane Methodology Register : Issue 3 of 4, July 2012

#1 "accrual and sample size" or "attitudes to trials" or "informed consent":kw (Word variations have been searched) 3040

#2 (participat* or recruit* or enrol* or select*) near/8 (trial* or research or study):ti (Word variations have been searched) 3910

#3 (participat* or recruit* or enrol* or select*) near/8 (trial* or research or study):ab (Word variations have been searched) 59388

#4#1 or #2 or #3 515

Publication Year from 2009 to 2012, in Methods Studies

SCI & SSCI (ISI)

5 #4 OR #3 OR #2 OR #1 629

4 (TS=(recruitment NEAR/8 "controlled trial")) AND DOCUMENT TYPES: (Article) 175

3 (TS=(recruitment NEAR/8 "controlled trials")) AND DOCUMENT TYPES: (Article) 54

2 (TS=(recruitment NEAR/8 "clinical trials")) AND DOCUMENT TYPES: (Article) 306

1 ((TS=(recruitment NEAR/8 "clinical trial"))) AND DOCUMENT TYPES: (Article) 187

Indexes=SCI-EXPANDED, SSCI Timespan=2009-2015

ERIC (EBSCO)

S4 (S1 AND S2) Limiters - Date Published: 20090101-20141231 521

S3 (S1 AND S2) 884

S2 clinical trial* OR controlled trial* OR randomi* 4379

S1 (recruit* or participat*) 152,558

Appendix 2. Protocol

Cover sheet

Title

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials

Reviewers

Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Mitchell E, Sullivan F, Fraser C, Jackson C, Johansen M, Taskila T, Wilson S, Jones R, Lockhart P, Gardner H.

Contact reviewer

Prof Shaun Treweek Health Services Research Unit University of Aberdeen 3rd Floor, Health Sciences Building Foresterhill Aberdeen AB25 2ZD UK



Telephone: +44 1224 438145 Mobile:+44 777 901 6955 E-mail: streweek@mac.com Secondary contact person's name: Heidi Gardner; heidi.gardner.10@aberdeen.ac.uk.

Contribution of reviewers

All authors contributed to the writing of the protocol.

Internal sources of support

Scottish Higher Education Funding Council, Scotland

External sources of support

None

Background

Essentially all trials need to recruit participants but this is often a challenge. Poor recruitment can lead to an underpowered study, which may report clinically relevant effects to be statistically non-significant. A non-significant finding increases the risk that an effective intervention will be abandoned before its true value is established, or that there will be a delay in demonstrating this value while more trials or meta-analyses are done. Underpowered trials also raise an ethical problem: trialists have exposed participants to an intervention with uncertain benefit but may still be unable to determine whether the intervention does more good than harm on completion of the trial. Poor recruitment can also lead to the trial being extended, increasing costs.

Although investigations of recruitment differ in their estimates of the proportion of studies that achieve their recruitment targets, it is likely that less than 50% meet their target (Charlson 1984; Foy 2003; Haidich 2001; McDonald 2006; Sully 2013). For example, McDonald and colleagues found that only 38 (31%) of 114 trials achieved their original recruitment target and 65 (53%) were extended (McDonald 2006). More recent replications of this work by Sully and colleagues and by Walters and colleagues found that the the number of trials meeting recruitment targets had increased to around 50% (Sully 2013; Walters 2017). The overall start to recruitment was delayed in 47 (41%) trials and early recruitment problems were identified in 77 (63%) trials (Sully 2013). The costs of poor recruitment can be huge (Kitterman 2011).

Trialists use many interventions to improve recruitment (see for example Caldwell 2010, Watson 2006 and Prescott 1999) but it is generally difficult to predict the effect of these interventions.

This review updates the Treweek 2010 review.

Objectives

The primary objective is to quantify the effects of strategies to improve recruitment of participants to randomised controlled trials. A secondary objective is to assess the evidence for the effect of the research setting (e.g. primary care versus secondary care) on recruitment.

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

Randomised and quasi-randomised trials of interventions to improve recruitment to randomised trials.

Types of participants

Randomised and quasi-randomised trials of recruitment strategies set in the context of trials but not limited to health care; interventions that work in other fields (e.g. education, housing) could be applicable to healthcare settings. Strategies both within real settings and in hypothetical trials (studies that ask potential participants whether they would take part in a trial if it was run but the trial does not actually exist) are eligible for this version of the review.

Note: future versions of this review will exclude hypothetical trials since these are all considered to be at high risk of bias because the recruitment decision is not a real one; many also have other methodological problems. There are three reasons for deciding to exclude them in future versions:

- 1. The relevance of the results of hypothetical trials will always be in doubt because of uncertainty as to how people would have reacted had the decision to take part in a trial been a real one not a hypothetical one.
- 2. It clearly is possible to study recruitment interventions in real trials, avoiding the above problem.
- 3. Now that the number of evaluations in real trials has increased, we do not think the trade-off between value-added and work involved to include hypothetical trials comes down in favour of including hypothetical trials in future versions of this review.



We excluded research into ways to improve questionnaire response and research looking at incentives and disincentives for clinicians to recruit patients to trials as these issues are addressed by complementary Cochrane Methodology Reviews (Edwards 2009; Rendell 2007). Studies of retention strategies were also excluded as a Cochrane Methodology Review on strategies to reduce attrition from trials is already exists (Brueton 2013).

Types of interventions

Any intervention that aimed to improve recruitment of participants to a randomised trial. The interventions being studied could be directed at potential participants (e.g. patients being randomised to a trial), collaborators (e.g. clinicians recruiting patients for a trial), or others (e.g. research ethics committees). Examples of such interventions are letters introducing the trial being signed by influential people, alternative methods of providing information about the trial to potential participants, additional training for collaborators, financial incentives for participants, telephone follow-up of expressions of interest and modifications to the design of the trial (e.g. using a preference design).

Types of outcome measures

Primary

Proportion of eligible individuals or centres recruited.

Secondary

None.

Search strategy for identification of studies

We will search the following electronic databases without language restriction for eligible studies:

- The Cochrane Methodology Review Group Specialised Register (CMR)
- MEDLINE and MEDLINE In Process (OVID)
- EMBASE (OVID)
- Science Citation Index & Social Science Citation Index (ISI)
- ERIC (EBSCO)

The search results will be downloaded to Endnote reference management software and de-duplicated.

The following MEDLINE search strategy will be adjusted according to the above listed databases.

Search Strategy:

1 Patient Selection/ (50436)

2 ((participat\$ or recruit\$ or enrol\$) adj4 trial?).tw. (16427)

3 1 or 2 (65322)

4 Informed Consent/ (31549)

5 informed consent.tw. (24225)

64 or 5 (47497)

7 exp Clinical Trials as Topic/ (283986)

8 Research Subjects/ (5055)

9 (trial? or study or studies or research).tw. (7218575)

10 7 or 8 or 9 (7314164)

11 3 or (6 and 10) (86896)

12 (research support nih extramural or research support nih intramural or research support non us govt or research support us govt non phs or research support us govt phs).pt. (7410137)

13 recruitment.ab. /freq=2 (18332)



14 participation.ab. /freq=2 (16979)

15 12 or 13 or 14 (7422665)

16 11 and 15 (27568)

17 randomized controlled trial.pt. (383951)

18 controlled clinical trial.pt. (88580)

19 random\$.ab. (724307)

20 17 or 18 or 19 (914167)

21 16 and 20 (9907)

22 exp animals/ not humans/ (3982927)

23 21 not 22 (9883)

24 23 not (comment or editorial).pt. (9860)

25 24 and ("2009" or "2010" or "2011" or "2012" or "2013" or "2014" or "2015").yr. (4913)

26 25 not 2009\$.ed (4453)

Methods of the review

Identifying trials

Two authors will independently screen the titles and abstracts of all records retrieved from the searches of the electronic bibliographic databases. Any disagreements will be resolved through discussion and, if necessary, the involvement of a third author. The full text will be obtained for studies that appear to meet the inclusion criteria. All potentially eligible studies will be independently assessed by two authors to determine if they meet the inclusion criteria. Any disagreements will be resolved through discussion or the involvement of a third author.

Assessment of methodological quality

We will use the Cochrane Risk of Bias tool (Cochrane Risk of Bias tool) to assess risk of bias. We will use GRADE (Guyatt 2008) on all studies where relevant data are available. Where we do a meta-analysis, the details of the GRADE assessment will be given in the relevant Summary of Findings table. Where we use GRADE on a single study, we will use the following rules for assigning a GRADE rating of High, Moderate, Low or Very low:

- All studies start at High
- Study limitations: downgrade all high RoB studies by two levels; downgrade all uncertain RoB studies by one level.
- Inconsistency: assume no serious inconsistency.
- Indirectness: downgrade all hypothetical studies by two levels.
- Imprecision: downgrade all single studies by one level because of the sparseness of data; downgrade by a further one level if the confidence interval is wide and crosses the line where risk difference = 0.
- Reporting bias: assume no serious reporting bias.

Data on methodological quality will be presented in an additional table for all included studies.

Although we will not exclude studies because of a high of risk of bias, the low confidence we have in the data they present means that these studies will not be mentioned in the text of the Results or Discussion, except where it has been possible to include them in a meta-analysis and the data can be interpreted together with data from other studies.

High risk of bias studies will appear in Data and analyses but we suggest that readers use these data only to make decisions as to whether they would like to evaluate the intervention themselves in a more rigorous way. We do not believe they should be used to make judgements about effect.

Data for hypothetical studies will be included in Data and analyses for this version of the review. All of these studies will be excluded from future versions of this review.



Data extraction

Two review authors independently carried out data extraction of each included article (using a proforma specifically designed for the purpose). Differences in data extraction were resolved by discussion. We extracted data on the method evaluated; country in which the study was carried out; nature of the population; nature of the study setting; nature of the study to be recruited into; randomisation or quasi-randomisation method; and numbers and proportions of participants in the intervention and comparator groups of the study comparing recruitment strategies.

Data analysis

Trials will be grouped according to the type of intervention based on the categorisation used in the Online Resource for Recruitment research in Clinical triAls (ORRCA) project. We split one ORRCA category (Recruitment Information Needs) into two so as to separate out interventions aimed at the consent process from those aimed at more general participant information. Our seven categories are therefore:

- 1. Design (Category A). This includes changes to the general design of the trial specifically done to increase recruitment.
- 2. **Pre-trial planning (Category B).** This includes work done before the trial starts (possibly in a separate study) to explicitly make it more likely that recruitment will be successful.
- 3. Trial conduct changes (Category C). This includes initiatives implemented once the trial has started such as better ways of identifying participants, changes to how data are collected, changes to the type of data collected, tailor recruitment to different types of participant.
- 4. **Modifications to the consent process (Category D).** This includes changes to the staff member helping with consent, when consent is taken, what sort of consent information is presented and how it is presented.
- 5. **Modification to the information given to potential participants about the trial (Category E).** This includes who provides it, when, where what sort of information is presented, how the information is presented.
- 6. Interventions aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site (Category F). This includes anything that is aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site staff rather than the person being recruited such as changes to training.
- 7. Incentives (Category G). Financial and other incentives for participants (but not staff, which is covered by a separate review).

We will present results as risk difference (RD) with the associated 95% confidence intervals (CIs) where sufficient data are available. We will only include cluster-randomised trials in the meta-analysis if sufficient data were reported to allow inclusion of analyses that adjusted for clustering; an odds ratio (OR) wil be used as the summary effect in the meta-analysis result if risk difference or risk ratio clustering adjusted anlayses were not possible with available data. Where two or more studies could be included in a meta-analyses we will use a fixed effect approach to produce a pooled estimate in the absence of susbtantial heterogeneity.

Publication bias will be investigated for the primary outcomes using a funnel plot where 10 or more studies are available.

Potential conflict of interest

None known.

Additional references

None. All are listed in main review reference list.

Contributions to the protocol

Updated May 2017 by Treweek S, Pitkethly M, Cook J, Mitchell E, Sullivan F, Fraser C, Jackson C, Gardner H.

Contributing authors (October 2007): Treweek S, Sullivan F, Pitkethly M, Jackson C, Wilson S, Kjeldstrøm M, Johansen M, Jones R, Cook J. Comments on drafts (October 2007): Treweek S, Sullivan F, Pitkethly M, Jackson C, Wilson S, Kjeldstrøm M, Johansen M, Jones R, Cook J.

Glossary of selected terms

See the GET IT Glossary (http://getitglossary.org) for plain language definitions of a wide range of terms relevant to fair tests of treatments.

Appendix 3. Participant numbers per study

Category A - Design					
Low and uncertain risk of bias			High risk of bias		
Study	N participants	N clusters	Study	N participants	N clusters
Avenell 2004	538	28	Tehranisa 2014	418	_

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Total	5637	28	Total	854	_	
Hemminki 2004 Litchfield 2005 Paul 2011	4295 80 398					
(Continued) Cooper 1997 Fowell 2006	273 53		Welton 1999	436		

Category B - pre-trial planning

Librarv

Low and uncertain risk of bias			High risk of bias		
Study	N participants	N clusters	Study	N participants	N clusters
None					
Total	0	_	Total	0	_

Category C - Trial conduct changes

Low and uncertain risk of bias High risk of bias Study N participants N clusters Study N participants N clusters Free 2010a 811 Diguiseppi 2006 469 1862 Graham 2007 370 Free 2011 Nystuen 2004 498 Miller 1999 347 Treweek 2012 880 Mudano 2013 155 480 Wong 2013 Total 4531 Total 1341

Category D - Modification to the consent process

Low and uncertain risk of bias		High risk of bias			
Study	N participants	N clusters	Study	N participants	N clusters
Coyne 2003 Trevena 2006 Wadland 1990	226 152 104	_	Abhyankar 2010 Abd-Elsayed 2012 MacQueen 2014 Myles 1999 Perrone 1995	30 499 80 769 3217	_
Total	482	_	Total	4595	_

Category E - Modification to the information given to potential participants about the trial

as		High risk of bias		
N participants	N clusters	Study	N participants	N clusters
130	_	Dear 2011	340	_
2330		Ellis 2002	60	
14,467		Freer 2009	41	
6,900		Fracasso 2013	69	
126		Fureman 1997	186	
196		Jacobsen 2012	462	
	N participants 130 2330 14,467 6,900 126	N participants N clusters 130 — 2330 — 14,467 — 6,900 — 126 —	N participantsN clustersStudy130—Dear 20112330Ellis 200214,467Freer 20096,900Fracasso 2013126Fureman 1997	N participantsN clustersStudyN participants130-Dear 20113402330Ellis 20026014,467Freer 2009416,900Fracasso 201369126Fureman 1997186

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Total	42,826	_	Total	10,878	_	
Treschan 2003	148					
Man 2015ab Man 2015bb Paul 2014 Simel 1991 Simes 1986	57					
	1364 671 1062 100		Weston 1997			
			Wells 2013			
			Weinfurt 2008a Weinfurt 2008b	31 90		
			Pighills 2009	470		
			Mandelblatt 2005	3623		
Larkey 2002	15		1995b	4488		
Kendrick 2001 239	126		Llewellyn-Thomas			
	2393		1995a	100		
lves 2001	50		Llewellyn-Thomas	90		
Hutchison 2007	173		Kerr 2004	130		
Foss 2016	118		Karunaratne 2010	60		
Ford 2004	12,400		Jeste 2009	188		
(Continued)						

Category F - Interventions aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site

Low and uncertain risk of bias			High risk of bias		
Study	N participants	N clusters	Study	N participants	N clusters
Monaghan 2007	573	167	Fleissig 2001	265	32
Liénard 2006	29	744	Tilley 2012	606	
Lee 2017					
Total	602	1046	Total	871	32

Category G - Incentives

Low and uncertain risk of bias			High risk of bias		
Study	N participants	N clusters	Study	N participants	N clusters
Free 2010 ^c	491	_	Bentley 2004	270	_
Jennings 2015a ^d	181		Halpern 2004	126	
Jennings 2015b ^d	332				
Jennings 2015c ^d	93				
Jennings 2015d ^d	210				
Jennings 2015ed	199				
Total	1506	_	Total	396	_
Overall totals					
Low and uncertain risk of bias		High risk of bias			
N studies	N participants	N clusters	N studies	N participants	N clusters
36	55,584	1343	32	18,935	32

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Copyright @ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



(Continued)

All risk of bias

N studies	N participants	N clusters
66	74,519	1405

^aContained two interventions (see Category G). ^bBoth included in same article. ^cIncluded two interventions (see Category C). ^dAll included in same article.

Appendix 4. Full list of interventions

Design (Category A)

- Open RCT versus blinded RCT (GRADE: high; Analysis 1.1)
- Patient preference design versus conventional RCT design (GRADE: low; Analysis 2.1)
- Electronic data capture versus paper-based data capture (GRADE: low; Analysis 3.1)
- Cluster randomisation versus Zelen design (risk of bias: low Analysis 4.1)
- Two-stage randomisation to choose duration of treatment versus single randomisation (low risk of bias; Paul 2011)
- Placebo versus other comparator (high risk of bias; Analysis 4.1)
- Video describing response-adaptive design vs video describing standard design (high risk of bias; Analysis 5.1)

Pre-trial planning (Category B)

- None
- Trial conduct changes (Category C)
 - Telephone reminder versus no telephone reminder (GRADE: high; Analysis 6.1)
 - SMS reminder mentioning scarcity vs SMS reminder with no mention (GRADE: moderate; Analysis 7.1)
 - SMS messages containing quotes from existing participants vs no messages (GRADE: moderate; Analysis 8.1)
 - Email invitation versus postal invitation (GRADE: moderate; Analysis 9.1)
 - Telephone screening versus face-to-face screening (high risk of bias; Analysis 10.1)
 - Screening by senior investigator versus screening by research assistant (high risk of bias; Analysis 11.1)
 - Tablet computer to support screening vs voice response system to support screening (high risk of bias; Analysis 12.1)
 - Electronic completion of screening questionnaire versus standard paper completion (high risk of bias; Analysis 13.1)
 - Oral completion of screening questionnaire versus standard paper completion (high risk of bias; Analysis 14.1)
- Modifications to the consent process (Category D)
 - Opt-out consent versus opt-in consent (GRADE: low; Analysis 15.1)
 - Consent to experimental care versus usual consent (GRADE: very low; Analysis 16.1)
 - Consent to standard care versus usual consent (GRADE: very low; Analysis 17.1)
 - Researcher reading our consent versus participant reading consent (GRADE: very low; Analysis 18.1)
 - Easy to read consent versus standard consent (unclear risk of bias; Coyne 2003)
 - Information printed on heavyweight paper and blue folio vs standard (high risk of bias; Analysis 19.1)
 - Refusers choose treatment versus usual consent (high risk of bias; Analysis 20.1)
 - Physician-modified consent versus usual consent (high risk of bias; Analysis 21.1)
 - Participant-modified consent versus usual consent (high risk of bias; Analysis 22.1)
 - o Implicit participant values clarification task vs standard (high risk of bias; Analysis 23.1)
 - Explict participant values clarification task vs standard (high risk of bias; Analysis 24.1)
 - Open ended assessment of comprehension versus closed-ended assessment (high risk of bias; MacQueen 2014)
- Modification to the information given to potential participants about the trial (Category E)
 - Bespoke user-tested PIL vs usual PIL (GRADE: high; Analysis 25.1)
 - Brief participant information leaflet (PIL) vs full PIL (GRADE: moderate; Analysis 26.1)
 - Study-related questionnaire + trial invitation versus trial invitation (GRADE: moderate; Analysis 27.1)
 - PIL developed with feedback from users vs usual PIL (GRADE: moderate; Analysis 28.1)
 - Recruitment primer letter vs no letter (GRADE: low; Analysis 29.1)



- Information provided over telephone vs information provided face-to-face (GRADE: low; Analysis 30.1)
- Enhanced recruitment package + recruitment at churches versus standard recruitment package (GRADE: low; Analysis 31.1)
- Enhanced recruitment package versus standard recruitment package (GRADE: low; Analysis 32.1)
- Enhanced recruitment package + baseline data over telephone versus standard recruitment package (GRADE: low; Analysis 33.1)
- Emphasising risk in information versus standard information (GRADE: low; Analysis 34.1)
- Wording treatment effect is 'twice as fast' in trial information versus writing 'half as fast' (GRADE: low; Analysis 35.1)
- Emphasising pain in information versus standard information (GRADE: low; Analysis 36.1)
- Providing information by video versus standard information (GRADE: very low; Analysis 37.1)
- Audio record of information given about trial vs no audio record (GRADE: very low; Analysis 38.1)
- Clinical trial booklet + standard information versus standard information (GRADE: very low; Analysis 39.1)
- Total information disclosure versus standard disclosure (GRADE: very low; Analysis 40.1)
- Standard information about trial plus symposium + other educational material versus standard information (unclear risk of bias; Kimmick 2005)
- Newspaper article + study information versus study information only (high risk of bias; Analysis 41.1)
- Interactive computer presentation of trial information versus standard paper presentation (high risk of bias; Analysis 42.1)
- Access to cancer trials website vs no access (high risk of bias; Analysis 43.1)
- More favourable newspaper article + study information versus less favourable article + study information (high risk of bias; Analysis 44.1)
- Clinical trial booklet + standard information versus standard information (high risk of bias; Analysis 45.1)
- Educational audiovisual information + help versus standard information + general audiovisual information + help (high risk of bias; Analysis 46.1)
- Educational audiovisual information with written information versus written information (high risk of bias; Analysis 47.1)
- Negative framing of side effects versus neutral framing (high risk of bias; Analysis 48.1) Positive framing of side effects versus neutral framing (high risk of bias; Analysis 49.1)
- Less detailed presentation of risk and other information versus more detailed presentation (high risk of bias; Analysis 50.1)
- Information leaflet with explanation versus information leaflet without explanation (high risk of bias; Analysis 51.1)
- Brief counselling + print materials versus print materials (high risk of bias; Analysis 52.1)
- Interactive computer presentation of trial information versus audio-taped presentation (high risk of bias; Analysis 53.1)
- One new versus both standard (description of intervention) (high risk of bias; Analysis 54.1)
- Coach to support recruitment of minority participants versus no coach (high risk of bias; Fracasso 2013)
- Financial disclosure saying drug company pays investigator versus no disclosure (high risk of bias; Weinfurt 2008a)
- Presenting increasing amounts of financial disclosure information about investigator (high risk of bias; Weinfurt 2008b)
- Video + pamphlet describing the trial versus pamphlet only (high risk of bias; Fureman 1997)
- Multimedia psychoeducational DVD and written information providing trial information versus written information only (high risk of bias; Jacobsen 2012)
- Spanish-language multimedia information versus Spanish-language written information (high risk of bias; Wells 2013)
- Use of Hispanic lay advocates versus no advocates (unclear risk of bias; Larkey 2002)
- Interventions aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site (Category F)
 - Teaser campaign using postcards vs no teaser (GRADE: moderate; Analysis 55.1)
 - Additional communication from central trial coordinator to sites versus standard communication (low risk of bias; Monaghan 2007)
 - Site initiation visit versus no initiation visit (low risk of bias; Liénard 2006)
 - Recruitment coordinator plus training vs usual recruitment (high risk of bias; Analysis 56.1)
 - Doctor knows patient preferences about participation vs standard (high risk of bias; Analysis 56.1)

Incentives (Category G)

- Financial incentive vs no incentive (GRADE: moderate; Analysis 57.1)
- Variation in information provided about adverse events, participants receiving placebo and payments to participants (high risk of bias; Halpern 2004)
- Variation in hourly payment plus risk-based bonuses (high risk of bias; Bentley 2004)



FEEDBACK

Michaels, 2 March 2010

Summary

I suggest that the next iteration of this report take into account, assuming it does exist in the literature, researcher relationships with the community. I am not only referring to Community Based Participatory Research (CBPR) in relation to clinical research (see www.communitiespartners.org), but also to researcher relationships with referring physicians and community based organizations. These relationships are critical to the success of clinical research, especially in the community setting.

The review also needs to take into account disease states in terms of recruitment. The patient with controllable diabetes vs the patient needing cancer treatment have very different information needs when it comes to clinical trial participation.

Submitter agrees with default conflict of interest statement:

I certify that I have no affiliations with or involvement in any organization or entity with a financial interest in the subject matter of my feedback.

(Feedback submitted by Margo Micheals March 2010)

Reply

Many thanks for this suggestion, which we would like to build into our review. In terms of managing this, we think the best way to incorporate this comment would be to create a new category of intervention where researchers have specifically evaluated the impact on recruitment of building close collaborative relationships with potential participants, be they patients, healthy volunteers, or health professionals. Here we would be looking to studies that compared such an intervention against what might be called traditional recruitment strategies. We will also add disease as a potential subgroup analysis. We agree that it is highly plausible that disease (especially chronic versus acute) plays a role in recruitment.

As you mention, we may not find primary studies that allow us to act on these suggestions straight away. We did not identify studies that evaluated the kind of interventions mentioned above in our initial search though this may change as the review is updated.

Thanks again for your interest in our review.

Update to the 2010 feedback

We have added disease to our subgroup analysis list although we did not find enough studies to do this analysis, which is what we found for all of our proposed subgroup analyses. We think the new category of intervention we mentioned is nicely covered by Category F (Interventions aimed at the recruiter or recruitment site) as these would include the type of relationship-building interventions mentioned in the feedback. This category also has the advantage of coming from the ORCCA process so matches the categories used elsewhere within the field of trial recruitment.

Contributors

Reply received from the review team, April 2010.

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
20 February 2018	New citation required and conclusions have changed	Review updated
9 June 2017	New search has been performed	Review updated: search extended to February 2015; 24 addition- al included studies, including 6 recent studies identified outside the search (two from 2017) and 1 study missed in earlier search- es. One previously included study excluded (it was included in error). Changes to protocol for next update introduced, chiefly linked to hypothetical trials, which will be excluded in future up- dates.
		While we added new studies to the review, the overall picture with regard to interventions for improving recruitment to trials remains similar to the previous version of the review.

Strategies to improve recruitment to randomised trials (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2018 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Date	Event	Description
		We have updated the 'Implications for methodological re- search' section to suggest interventions that methodological re- searchers should prioritise for enhanced evaluation, along with protocols for Studies Within A Trial (SWATs) to support these ar- eas.

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 3, 2002 Review first published: Issue 1, 2004

Date	Event	Description
10 June 2011	New search has been performed	Review updated: search extended to April 2010, 18 additional in- cluded studies. While new studies were added to the review, the overall picture with regard to interventions to improve recruit- ment to trials remains similar to the previous version of the re- view.
16 April 2010	Feedback has been incorporated	Feedback from Margo Michaels added with reply from authors.
10 November 2009	New search has been performed	New search conducted September 2007. Twelve new studies identified.
10 November 2009	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	The title of this review has changed, as have the authors.
27 December 2007	Amended	Converted to new review format.
20 February 2007	New citation required and conclusions have changed	Substantive amendment.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

For this update, Shaun Treweek, Jonathan Cook, Heidi Gardner, Catherine Jackson, Elizabeth Mitchell, Marie Pitkethly and Frank Sullivan contributed to study design, record screening, full-text review of retrieved records and drafting of the report. Shaun Treweek, Marie Pitkethly and Heidi Gardner extracted the data. Jonathan Cook and Shaun Treweek analysed them. Cynthia Fraser developed and ran the electronic searches. Tyna Taskila contributed to the final report. All authors approved the final version of the review.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Shaun Treweek and Frank Sullivan are coauthors of Treweek 2012; they were not involved in data extraction or risk of bias assessment for this study for this review. Although Shaun Treweek was not involved in Cockayne 2017, he was involved in the wider START study in which Cockayne 2017 was nested; he was not involved in data extraction or risk of bias assessment for this study for this review. Shaun Treweek was a reviewer for Jennings 2015a; Jennings 2015b; Jennings 2015c; Jennings 2015d; Jennings 2015e (all included in a single article). Shaun Treweek and Frank Sullivan declare no further conflict of interest.

Marie Pitkethly: none known.

Jonathan Cook: none known.

Cynthia Fraser: none known.

Elizabeth Mitchell: none known.



Catherine Jackson: none known.

Tyna Taskila: none known.

Heidi Gardner: none known.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

- Scottish Funding Council, UK.
- Rigshospitalet, Denmark.

External sources

- Department of Health, Cochrane Review Incentive Scheme 2008, UK.
- Department of Health, Cochrane Review Incentive Scheme 2011, UK.
- Medical Research Council, UK.

Jonathan Cook holds a Medical Research Council UK personal fellowship (G0601938).

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

Below we describe the key differences between the protocol used in our previous review and this version. An updated version of the protocol is available describesing the methods used in this version of the review (Appendix 2).

Although we did not exclude studies at high of risk of bias, the low confidence we have in the data they present means that we no longer mention these studies in the text of the Results or Discussion, except where it was possible to include them in a meta-analysis.

Studies at high risk of bias do appear in Data and analyses, but we recommend readers use these data only to make decisions as to whether they would like to evaluate the intervention themselves in a more rigorous way. We do not believe these studies can support judgements about the effects of the tested interventions.

We include data for hypothetical studies in Data and analyses for this version of the review, but we will exclude them from future versions of this review, because:

- 1. the relevance of the results of hypothetical trials will always be in doubt due to uncertainty as to how people would have reacted had the decision to take part in a trial been a real one, not a hypothetical one;
- 2. it is possible to study recruitment interventions in real trials, avoiding the above problem;
- 3. now that the number of evaluations in real trials has increased, we do not think the trade-off between value added and work involved to include hypothetical trials is worthwhile.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

*Patient Selection; *Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; *Reminder Systems; Patient Education as Topic; Sample Size; Telephone

MeSH check words

Humans